

Allianz Vision
Variable Annuity

Allianz VisionSM Variable Annuity Prospectus

A flexible-payment deferred variable annuity:
Allianz Life[®] Variable Account B

For Vision contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013



Sign up to view your prospectuses online.
Go to www.allianzlife.com/paperless.



SUPPLEMENT DATED AUGUST 9, 2021

To the following variable annuity prospectuses dated April 30, 2021, as supplemented:

ALLIANZ VISIONSM

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued on or prior to April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ CONNECTIONSSM

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued from May 2, 2011 through April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ VISIONSM NEW YORK

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued on or prior to April 26, 2013

ISSUED BY

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America and Allianz Life Variable Account B

or

Allianz Life Insurance Company of New York and Allianz Life[®] of NY Variable Account C

This supplement updates certain information contained in the prospectus and should be attached to the prospectus and retained for future reference.

1) The following replaces the information in the prospectus supplement dated July 26, 2021:

Related to the Investment Option substitution that occurred on June 18, 2021, the following Investment Options are added to the optional benefit allocation groups as noted in the following table. At the end of the Business Day on June 18, 2021, if you had assets in the Templeton Growth VIP Fund they were transferred into the AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund, if you had assets in the PIMCO Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio they were transferred into the PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio, and if you had assets in the Franklin Income VIP Fund or the PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio, there were moved into the AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management[®] Multi-Strategy Fund. We will continue to move assets into and out of these Investment Options subject to your optional benefit's automatic quarterly asset rebalancing unless you provide us with alternate instructions.

| Optional Benefit | Allocation Group | Investment Option added to Group |
|---|------------------|--|
| Lifetime Benefits | B | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund |
| Target Date Benefit | B | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund |
| Target Date Benefit | X | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Income Protector (08.09 through 05.11) | -- | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Investment Protector (08.09 through 01.12) | X | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Investment Protector (07.12 through 10.16) | Equity | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Income Protector (01.12 through 10.17) | -- | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund |

2) Vision New York:

The following table is added to the prospectus in Section 11.a, Income Protector – Investment Option Allocation and Transfer Restrictions and Quarterly Rebalancing:

Investment Options available with Income Protector (11.17 through 02.21)

| | |
|--|--|
| AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund |
| AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Total Bond Fund | AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund |
| AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | MFS Total Return Bond Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| AZL MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | PIMCO Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | PIMCO Total Return Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | |

SUPPLEMENT DATED JULY 26, 2021

To the following variable annuity prospectuses dated April 30, 2021, as supplemented:

ALLIANZ VISIONSM

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued on or prior to April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ CONNECTIONSSM

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued from May 2, 2011 through April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ VISIONSM NEW YORK

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued on or prior to April 26, 2013

ISSUED BY

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America and Allianz Life Variable Account B

or

Allianz Life Insurance Company of New York and Allianz Life[®] of NY Variable Account C

This supplement updates certain information contained in the prospectus and should be attached to the prospectus and retained for future reference.

Related to the Investment Option substitution that occurred on June 18, 2021, the following Investment Options are added to the optional benefits as noted in the following table. However, these Investment Options are closed and not available for selection. At the end of the Business Day on June 18, 2021, if you had assets in the Templeton Growth VIP Fund they were transferred into the AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund, and if you had assets in the PIMCO Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio they were transferred into the PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio. We will continue to move assets into and out of these Investment Options subject to your optional benefit's automatic quarterly asset rebalancing unless you provide us with alternate instructions. However, you cannot request to transfer into these closed Investment Options and if you change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions, these closed Investment Options will no longer be available to you.

| Optional Benefit | Allocation Group | Investment Option added to Group |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| Lifetime Benefits | B | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund |
| Target Date Benefit | B | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund |
| Target Date Benefit | X | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Income Protector (08.09 through 05.11) | -- | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Investment Protector (08.09 through 01.12) | X | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| Investment Protector (07.12 through 10.16) | Equity | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio |

This page intentionally left blank

NOTICE OF SUBSTITUTION

Dated April 30, 2021

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America
Allianz Life Variable Account A
Allianz Life Variable Account B
Allianz Life Insurance Company of New York
Allianz Life of NY Variable Account C
(collectively, "Allianz Life")

This notice supplements certain information contained in the prospectus and should be attached to the prospectus and retained for future reference.

This Notice is to inform you that Allianz Life has obtained an order from the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") permitting Allianz Life to substitute shares of the Target Funds listed below with shares of the corresponding Destination Funds, owned through variable insurance products issued by Allianz Life. In other words, any shares of the Target Funds included below, that you hold through an Allianz Life variable product, will be replaced on the date of the substitution (anticipated to be June 18, 2021) with shares of the Destination Fund. You will receive a confirmation following the substitution.

| Target Fund | Destination Fund |
|--|--|
| BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, Class III | AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| BNY MellonVIF Appreciation Portfolio, Service Class | AZL S&P 500 Index Fund, Class 2 |
| Fidelity VIP FundsManager 50% Portfolio, Service Class 2 | AZL Balanced Index Strategy Fund |
| Fidelity VIP FundsManager 60% Portfolio, Service Class 2 | AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| Franklin Allocation VIP Fund, Class 2 | AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| Franklin Income VIP Fund, Class 1 | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Multi-Strategy Fund, Class 1 |
| Franklin Income VIP Fund, Class 2 | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Multi-Strategy Fund, Class 2 |
| Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund, Class 1 | AZL Russell 1000 Value Index Fund, Class 1 |
| Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund, Class 2 | AZL Russell 1000 Value Index Fund, Class 2 |
| Franklin Strategic Income VIP Fund, Class 2 | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Total Bond Fund, Class 2 |
| PIMCO All Asset Portfolio, Administrative Class | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Multi-Strategy Fund, Class 2 |
| PIMCO Dynamic Bond Portfolio, Administrative Class | PIMCO Total Return Portfolio, Administrative Class |
| PIMCO Global Bond Opportunities Portfolio (Unhedged), Administrative Class | PIMCO Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio, Administrative Class |
| PIMCO Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio, Administrative Class | PIMCO Balanced Allocation Portfolio, Administrative Class |
| Templeton Growth VIP Fund, Class 1 | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund, Class 1 |
| Templeton Growth VIP Fund, Class 2 | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund, Class 2 |

From the date of this Notice through the date of the substitution, you are permitted to transfer all or a portion of your Contract value invested in any subaccount investing in the Target Funds into other available Investment Options available to you under your Contract, without any limitation or charge on the transfer and without the transfer being counted as a transfer for purposes of transfer limitations and fees. In addition, if you do not exercise this free transfer right prior to the substitution, for a period of 60 days after the substitution, you may transfer Contract value invested in the Destination Funds into any one or more other

Investment Options available to you under your Contract, again without any limitation or charge on transfers. Any transfers you may make pursuant to this free transfer right will be subject to the restrictions on Investment Option allocations set forth in your Contract. Your free transfer will not count as one of the limited number of transfers permitted in a year free of charge, and Allianz Life will not impose any additional transfer restrictions on this transfer.

If you do not transfer your Contract value from any of the Target Funds prior to the date of the substitution, that amount, at relative net asset value, will be automatically transferred to the corresponding Destination Fund on the date of substitution. This automatic transfer will not count toward the number of free transfers available under your Contract, and you will not be assessed a transfer or any other fee for this automatic transfer.

Except for limitations imposed by a living benefit rider, or as described in the market timing limitations of the prospectus, we will not exercise any rights reserved under the Contracts to impose additional restrictions on transfers out of any Destination Fund during the free transfer period.

Allianz Life will send you an additional Notice within five days after the substitution has occurred. The Post-Substitution Notice will remind you of your right, for a period of 60 days following the date of substitution, to transfer from the Destination Funds into one or more other Investment Options available to you under your Contract, if you have not already exercised your free transfer rights.

We will send to you separately the prospectus for each Destination Fund applicable to you. If you would like further information or a prospectus, free of charge, for any of the Investment Options available under your Contract, or if you would like to make a transfer of your Contract value, please contact your financial professional or call our Service Center toll-free at 800.624.0197. Further information is also available on our website at www.allianzlife.com.

SUPPLEMENT DATED APRIL 30, 2021

To the following variable annuity prospectuses dated April 30, 2021:

ALLIANZ VISIONSM

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued on or prior to April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ CONNECTIONSSM

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued from May 2, 2011 through April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ VISIONSM NEW YORK

For contracts issued on or after April 29, 2013 and for contracts issued on or prior to April 26, 2013

ALLIANZ HIGH FIVESM

ISSUED BY

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America and Allianz Life Variable Account B

or

Allianz Life Insurance Company of New York and Allianz Life[®] of NY Variable Account C

This supplement updates certain information contained in the prospectus and should be attached to the prospectus and retained for future reference. See the Investment Option prospectuses for any additional information.

VisionSM, ConnectionsSM, VisionSM New York, and High FiveSM

Section 10, Death Benefit – Death Benefit Payment Options During the Accumulation Phase

We are adding a second sentence to the last paragraph in this section as follows:

Other rules may apply to Qualified Contracts, such as all distributions must be made to Beneficiaries by the end of the tenth year after the Owner's death, except for distributions made to certain eligible designated Beneficiaries. The available options for certain Beneficiaries of Qualified Contracts have changed due to the enactment of the SECURE Act at the end of 2019.

VisionSM, ConnectionsSM, and VisionSM New York

Appendix A – Annual Operating Expenses for Each Investment Option

We are revising the annual expense information for the AZL Government Money Market Fund as follows:

| Investment Option | Management fees | Rule 12b-1 fees | Service fees | Other expenses | Acquired fund fees and expenses | Total annual fund operating expenses before fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| BLACKROCK | | | | | | |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | .35 | .25 | – | .06 | – | .66 |

This page intentionally left blank

ALLIANZ VISIONSM VARIABLE ANNUITY CONTRACT issued on or after April 29, 2013

Issued by Allianz Life[®] Variable Account B and Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America

This prospectus describes all material rights and obligations of purchasers under an individual flexible purchase payment variable deferred annuity contract (Contract) issued by Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (Allianz Life, we, us, our).

The **Base Contract** offers you, the Owner, standard features including: multiple variable investment options (Investment Options) and annuitization options (Annuity Options), a free withdrawal privilege, a seven-year withdrawal charge period, and a death benefit (Traditional Death Benefit). The Contract previously offered the following optional benefits for an additional charge.

- **Income Protector** provides guaranteed lifetime income (Lifetime Plus Payments) until annuitization. We base payments on a value (Benefit Base) that is at least equal to total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals plus a quarterly simple interest increase (Annual Increase). Income Protector was available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2020 and is described in section 11.a.

Income Protector allows access to your investment value (Contract Value) and death benefit for a period of time after payments begin. Payments can begin as early as age 60, or as late as age 90. If we require you to annuitize your Contract while you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments, which may occur as early as age 90 or as late as age 100, we provide an annuity option with payments at least equal to the Lifetime Plus Payments you are then receiving as described in section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.

- **Quarterly Value Death Benefit** locks in any quarterly investment gains (Quarterly Anniversary Value) to potentially provide an increased death benefit. For Contracts issued from either July 22, 2013 or October 14, 2013 (depending on your state of issue as indicated in Appendix J) to April 24, 2020 this benefit is described in section 11.b. For Contracts issued from April 29, 2013 to either July 19, 2013 or October 11, 2013 (depending on your state of issue as indicated in Appendix J) this benefit is described in Appendix E.
- **Bonus Option** provides a 6% bonus on the money you put into the Contract (Purchase Payments) subject to a three-year vesting schedule. Bonus annuity contracts generally have higher charges than contracts without a bonus and therefore, the charges may be greater than the bonus. Bonus Option was available at issue from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2020 and is described in section 11.c.

If you have the Quarterly Value Death Benefit, you must also have either Income Focus, Investment Protector, or Income Protector (an Additional Required Benefit). However, you can have an Additional Required Benefit separately without having the Quarterly Value Death Benefit.

- **Income Focus** provides guaranteed lifetime income (Income Focus Payments, which are similar to Lifetime Plus Payments) until annuitization. We base payments on a percentage of adjusted Purchase Payments, and that percentage can potentially increase by 1% each year if your Contract Value increases. Income Focus was available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2015 and is described in Appendix F.
- **Investment Protector** provides a level of protection for your principal and any annual investment gains (Target Value), on a future date if you hold the Contract for the required period. Investment Protector was available from April 29, 2013 through October 16, 2016 and is described in Appendix G.

If you have an investment adviser and choose to pay their fees from this Contract, the deduction of this adviser fee is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses, may be subject to a withdrawal charge, reduces your guaranteed values, reduces any lifetime payments, and may be subject to federal and state income taxes and a 10% additional federal tax.

All guarantees under the Contract are the obligations of Allianz Life and are subject to our claims paying ability and financial strength.

Please read this prospectus before investing and keep it for future reference. The prospectus describes all material rights and obligations of purchasers under the Contract. It contains important information about the Contract and Allianz Life that you ought to know before investing including material state variations. This prospectus was not offered in any state, country, or jurisdiction in which we were not authorized to sell the Contracts. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to give you different information.

This prospectus is not intended to constitute a suitability recommendation or fiduciary advice.

Allianz Life Variable Account B is the Separate Account that holds the assets that underlie the Contract. Additional information about the Separate Account has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and is available upon written or oral request without charge, or on the EDGAR database on the SEC’s website (www.sec.gov). A Statement of Additional Information (SAI) dated the same date as this prospectus includes additional information about the annuity previously offered by this prospectus. The SAI is incorporated by reference into this prospectus. The SAI is filed with the SEC and is available without charge by contacting us at the telephone number or address listed at the back of this prospectus. The SAI’s table of contents appears after the Privacy and Security Statement in this prospectus. The prospectus, SAI and other Contract information are also available on the EDGAR database. The prospectus and SAI are also available on our website at www.allianzlife.com.

The SEC has not approved or disapproved these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. An investment in this Contract is not a deposit of a bank or financial institution and is not federally insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other federal government agency. An investment in this Contract involves investment risk including the possible loss of principal. Variable annuity contracts are complex insurance and investment vehicles. Before you invest, be sure to ask your Financial Professional about the Contract’s features, benefits, risks, and fees, and whether the Contract is appropriate for you based upon your financial situation and objectives.

Dated: April 30, 2021

Versions of Optional Benefits Described in this Prospectus

The prospectus includes information on features, charges and available Investment Options for the following versions of benefits. The benefit version identifier, for example (07.12), is located in your rider.

| Prospectus section or Appendix | Benefit Version Identifier | Available From | Available Through |
|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 11.a – Income Protector | (10.12) | April 29, 2013 | April 24, 2015 |
| | (04.15, 04.16) | April 27, 2015 | May 2, 2016 |
| | (05.16, 06.16) | May 3, 2016 | July 4, 2016 |
| | (07.16, 08.16) | July 5, 2016 | September 5, 2016 |
| | (09.16, 10.16, 11.16) | September 6, 2016 | December 5, 2016 |
| | (12.16) | December 6, 2017 | January 2, 2017 |
| | (01.17, 02.17) | January 3, 2017 | March 6, 2017 |
| | (03.17, 04.17, 05.17, 06.17, 07.17, 08.17, 09.17, 10.17, 11.17, 12.17, 01.18, 02.18) | March 7, 2017 | March 5, 2018 |
| | (03.18, 04.18, 05.18, 06.18, 07.18, 08.18, 09.18, 10.18, 11.18, 12.18, 01.19, 02.19, 03.19, 04.19v1, 04.19v2, 05.19, 06.19, 07.19, 08.19, 09.19, 10.19, 11.19, 12.19, 01.20, 02.20, 03.20, 04.20) | March 6, 2018 | April 24, 2020 |
| 11.b – Quarterly Value Death Benefit | | July 19, 2013, or October 11, 2013 | April 24, 2020 |
| 11.c – Bonus Option | | April 29, 2013 | April 24, 2020 |
| D – Original Traditional Death Benefit | | April 29, 2013 | July 19, 2013, or October 11, 2013 |
| E – Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit | | April 29, 2013 | July 19, 2013, or October 11, 2013 |
| F – Income Focus | | April 29, 2013 | April 24, 2015 |
| G – Investment Protector | (07.12, 07.13, 04.15, 04.16, 05.16, 06.16, 07.16, 08.16, 09.16, 10.16) | April 29, 2013 | October 16, 2016 |

If you have a benefit that restricts access to Investment Options, your available Investment Options are listed in the section that describes that benefit. For example, the Investment Options available with Investment Protector are listed in Appendix G. Certain Investment Options that are closed and are no longer available for selection are discussed in Appendix J.

CURRENTLY AVAILABLE INVESTMENT OPTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ALLIANZ FUND OF FUNDS | BLACKROCK (continued) | J.P. MORGAN |
| AZL [®] Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL [®] International Index Fund | JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio |
| AZL [®] DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL [®] Mid Cap Index Fund | METWEST |
| AZL [®] Moderate Index Strategy Fund | AZL [®] MSCI Emerging Markets Equity Index Fund | AZL [®] MetWest Total Return Bond Fund |
| AZL [®] MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL [®] MSCI Global Equity Index Fund | MFS |
| AZL [®] MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL [®] Russell 1000 Growth Index Fund | MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio |
| AZL [®] MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL [®] Russell 1000 Value Index Fund | PIMCO |
| AZL MVP Fusion SM Balanced Fund | AZL [®] S&P 500 Index Fund | PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fusion SM Conservative Fund | AZL [®] Small Cap Stock Index Fund | PIMCO VIT CommodityRealReturn [®] Strategy Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fusion SM Moderate Fund | DIMENSIONAL | PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio |
| AZL [®] MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL [®] DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | PIMCO VIT Long-Term U.S. Government Portfolio |
| AZL [®] MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund | FIDELITY | PIMCO VIT StocksPLUS [®] Global Portfolio |
| AZL [®] MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund | AZL [®] Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund | PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio |
| AZL [®] MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund | AZL [®] Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Total Bond Fund | T. ROWE PRICE |
| BLACKROCK | GATEWAY | AZL [®] T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Fund |
| AZL [®] Enhanced Bond Index Fund | AZL [®] Gateway Fund | |
| AZL [®] Government Money Market Fund | | |

THE CONTRACT IS NO LONGER OFFERED FOR SALE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Glossary | 7 | 8. Access to Your Money | 37 |
| Fee Tables | 11 | Free Withdrawal Privilege | 38 |
| Owner Transaction Expenses | 11 | Systematic Withdrawal Program | 39 |
| Owner Periodic Expenses | 11 | Minimum Distribution Program and Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Payments | 39 |
| Contract Annual Expenses | 11 | Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit | 39 |
| Annual Operating Expenses of the Investment Options | 12 | Suspension of Payments or Transfers | 39 |
| Examples | 12 | 9. The Annuity Phase | 40 |
| 1. The Variable Annuity Contract | 13 | Calculating Your Annuity Payments | 40 |
| When the Contract Ends | 14 | Annuity Payment Options | 40 |
| 2. Owners, Annuitants, and Other Specified Persons .. | 15 | When Annuity Payments Begin | 41 |
| Owner | 15 | 10. Death Benefit | 41 |
| Joint Owners | 15 | Death of the Owner and/or Annuitant | 43 |
| Annuitant | 15 | Death Benefit Payment Options During the Accumulation Phase | 43 |
| Determining Life (Lives) | 16 | 11.a Income Protector | 44 |
| Beneficiary | 16 | Removing Income Protector | 44 |
| Covered Person(s) | 16 | Lifetime Plus Payment Overview | 44 |
| Payee | 17 | Benefit Base | 46 |
| Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights | 17 | Quarterly Anniversary Value | 47 |
| 3. Purchase Payments | 18 | Annual Increase | 47 |
| Purchase Payment Requirements | 18 | Requesting Lifetime Plus Payments | 48 |
| Allocation of Purchase Payments | 18 | Calculating Your Lifetime Plus Payments | 49 |
| Automatic Investment Plan (AIP) | 19 | Automatic Annual Lifetime Plus Payment Increases | 50 |
| Dollar Cost Averaging (DCA) Program | 19 | Taxation of Lifetime Plus Payments | 51 |
| 4. Valuing Your Contract | 20 | Charge Lock Option | 51 |
| Accumulation Units | 20 | Investment Option Allocation and Transfer Restrictions and Quarterly Rebalancing | 53 |
| Computing Contract Value and Bonus Value | 20 | When Income Protector Ends | 54 |
| 5. Investment Options | 20 | 11.b Quarterly Value Death Benefit | 54 |
| Substitution and Limitation on Further Investments | 27 | 11.c Bonus Option | 55 |
| Transfers Between Investment Options | 27 | 12. Taxes | 56 |
| Electronic Investment Option Transfer and Allocation Instructions | 27 | Qualified and Non-Qualified Contracts | 56 |
| Excessive Trading and Market Timing | 28 | Taxation of Annuity Contracts | 57 |
| Flexible Rebalancing Program | 30 | Taxation of Lifetime Payments | 57 |
| Financial Adviser Fees | 30 | Tax-Free Section 1035 Exchanges | 58 |
| Voting Privileges | 30 | 13. Other Information | 58 |
| 6. Our General Account | 31 | Allianz Life | 58 |
| 7. Expenses | 32 | The Separate Account | 58 |
| Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge | 32 | Distribution | 58 |
| Rider Charge | 32 | Additional Credits for Certain Groups | 59 |
| Contract Maintenance Charge | 34 | Administration/Allianz Service Center | 59 |
| Withdrawal Charge | 34 | Legal Proceedings | 60 |
| Transfer Fee | 36 | Financial Statements | 60 |
| Premium Tax | 36 | 14. Privacy Notice | 61 |
| Income Tax | 36 | 15. Table of Contents of the SAI | 63 |
| Investment Option Expenses | 37 | Appendix A – Annual Operating Expenses for Each Investment Option | 64 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | |
|---|----|--|-----|
| Appendix B – Condensed Financial Information..... | 67 | Appendix G – Investment Protector..... | 90 |
| Appendix C – Effects of Partial Withdrawals and Lifetime Payments on the Values Available Under the Contract..... | 77 | Removing Investment Protector..... | 90 |
| Appendix D – Original Traditional Death Benefit..... | 79 | Target Value Dates..... | 91 |
| Appendix E – Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit..... | 80 | Target Value..... | 92 |
| Appendix F – Income Focus..... | 81 | Investment Option Allocation and Transfer Restrictions and Quarterly Rebalancing..... | 92 |
| Removing Income Focus..... | 81 | When Investment Protector Ends..... | 95 |
| Income Focus Payment Overview..... | 82 | Appendix H – Charge Lock Option Examples..... | 97 |
| Total Income Value..... | 83 | Income Protector..... | 97 |
| Income Values..... | 83 | Income Focus..... | 97 |
| Income Value Percentages and Performance Increases..... | 83 | Appendix I – Additional Expense Examples..... | 98 |
| Requesting Income Focus Payments..... | 84 | Appendix J – Material Contract Variations by State and Issue Date..... | 99 |
| Calculating Your Income Focus Payments..... | 85 | Closed Investment Options..... | 99 |
| Taxation of Income Focus Payments..... | 86 | Material State Contract Variations..... | 99 |
| Charge Lock Option..... | 86 | For Service or More Information..... | 108 |
| Investment Option Allocation and Transfer Restrictions and Quarterly Rebalancing..... | 88 | Our Service Center..... | 108 |
| When Income Focus Ends..... | 88 | | |

GLOSSARY

This prospectus is written in plain English. However, there are some technical words or terms that are capitalized and are used as defined terms throughout the prospectus. For your convenience, we included this glossary to define these terms.

Accumulation Phase – the initial phase of your Contract before you apply your total Contract Value to Annuity Payments. The Accumulation Phase begins on the Issue Date.

Additional Required Benefit – an additional optional benefit you must have if you have the Quarterly Value Death Benefit described in section 11.b. Additional Required Benefits include Income Focus, Investment Protector, or Income Protector.

Annual Increase – an amount used to determine the Benefit Base under Income Protector before Lifetime Plus Payments begin as discussed in section 11.a. If selected at issue, it was initially equal to total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals plus a quarterly simple interest increase. If selected after issue, it was initially equal to Contract Value determined on the Rider Effective Date excluding any Daily Transactions adjusted for subsequent withdrawals and Purchase Payments plus a quarterly simple interest increase. On Quarterly Anniversaries this value is reset to equal the current Contract Value if greater, and we apply future quarterly simple interest to this reset value.

Annual Increase Percentage – the simple interest increase we apply quarterly to the Annual Increase under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a. Section 11.a also includes historical Annual Increase Percentage rates for all versions of Income Protector.

Annuitant – the individual upon whose life we base the Annuity Payments. Subject to our approval, you designate the Annuitant and can add a joint Annuitant for the Annuity Phase. There are restrictions on who can become an Annuitant.

Annuity Date – the date we process your request to begin making Annuity Payments to the Payee from the Contract.

Annuity Options – the annuity income options available to you under the Contract.

Annuity Payments – payments made by us to the Payee pursuant to the chosen Annuity Option.

Annuity Phase – the phase the Contract is in once Annuity Payments begin.

Base Contract – the Contract without any optional benefits.

Beneficiary – unless otherwise required by the Contract, the person(s) or entity the Owner designates to receive any death benefit.

Benefit Anniversary – a twelve-month anniversary of the Benefit Date, or any subsequent twelve-month Benefit Anniversary under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a, or Income Focus as discussed in Appendix F.

Benefit Base – the amount we use to determine the initial annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a.

Benefit Date – the date you begin receiving Lifetime Plus Payments under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a, or Income Focus Payments under Income Focus as discussed in Appendix F.

Benefit Year – any period of twelve months beginning on the Benefit Date, or on a subsequent Benefit Anniversary under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a, or under Income Focus as discussed in Appendix F.

Bonus Option – an optional benefit that provides a 6% bonus on Purchase Payments we receive before the older Owner reaches age 81 subject to a three-year vesting schedule as discussed in section 11.c. This benefit has an additional M&E charge and a higher and longer withdrawal charge schedule.

Bonus Value – if you have the Bonus Option, the total Contract Value plus any unvested bonus amounts.

Business Day – each day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading, except when an Investment Option does not value its shares. Allianz Life is open for business on each day that the New York Stock Exchange is open. Our Business Day closes when regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange closes, which is usually at 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time.

Charge Lock Date – this is the date after which your Income Protector or Income Focus rider charge does not change.

Charge Lock Option – a rider that may be available to you if you have Income Protector or Income Focus and we increase your benefit's rider charge. The Charge Lock Option rider allows you to keep your benefit at the current rider

charge, but with reduced guaranteed values and payments, and no opportunity for future payment increases. The Charge Lock Option rider for Income Protector is discussed in section 11.a, and for Income Focus it is discussed in Appendix F.

Contract – the individual flexible purchase payment variable deferred annuity contract described by this prospectus.

Contract Anniversary – a twelve-month anniversary of the Issue Date or any subsequent twelve-month Contract Anniversary.

Contract Value – on any Business Day, the sum of the values in your selected Investment Options. The Contract Value reflects the deduction of any contract maintenance charge, transfer fee, M&E charge and rider charge, but does not reflect the deduction of any withdrawal charge. If you have the Bonus Option, Contract Value includes only vested bonus amounts; it does not include unvested bonus amounts.

Contract Year – any period of twelve months beginning on the Issue Date or a subsequent Contract Anniversary.

Covered Person(s) – the person(s) upon whose age and lifetime(s) we base Lifetime Plus Payments under Income Protector or Income Focus Payments under Income Focus as discussed in section 2. There are restrictions on who can become a Covered Person.

Daily Transactions – On a Business Day, any additional Purchase Payments received, any withdrawals taken, or transfer fees deducted. Withdrawals include Lifetime Plus Payments, Income Focus Payments and Excess Withdrawals.

Determining Life (Lives) – the person(s) designated at Contract issue and named in the Contract on whose life we base the guaranteed Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit.

Earliest Anniversary – the earliest available initial Target Value Date that you can select under Investment Protector as discussed in Appendix G. In the Contract the Earliest Anniversary is called the Earliest Target Value Anniversary. Appendix G also includes historical Earliest Anniversary rates for all versions of Investment Protector.

Excess Withdrawal – if you have Income Protector or Income Focus, the amount of any withdrawal you take while you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments that, when added to other withdrawals taken during the Benefit Year and your annual actual payment, is greater than your annual maximum permitted payment. Excess Withdrawals reduce your Contract Value and any guaranteed values, and may end your Contract. Income Protector is discussed in section 11.a, and Income Focus is discussed in Appendix F.

Financial Professional – the person who advises you regarding the Contract.

Future Anniversary – the number of Rider Anniversaries that occur between the initial Target Value Date and each subsequent Target Value Date under Investment Protector as discussed in Appendix G. Appendix G also includes historical Future Anniversary rates for all versions of Investment Protector.

Good Order – a request is in “Good Order” if it contains all of the information we require to process the request. If we require information to be provided in writing, “Good Order” also includes providing information on the correct form, with any required certifications, guarantees and/or signatures, and received at our Service Center after delivery to the correct mailing, email, or website address, which are all listed at the back of this prospectus. If you have questions about the information we require, or whether you can submit certain information by fax, email or over the web, please contact our Service Center. If you send information by email or upload it to our website, we send you a confirmation number that includes the date and time we received your information.

Guarantee Percentage – a percentage we use to calculate the Target Value under Investment Protector as discussed in Appendix G. Appendix G also includes historical Guarantee Percentage rates for all versions of Investment Protector.

Guarantee Years – the maximum number of years that you can receive simple interest increases under the Annual Increase for Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a. Section 11.a also includes historical Guarantee Years for all versions of Income Protector.

Income Focus – an optional benefit described in Appendix F that has an additional rider charge and is intended to provide a payment stream for life in the form of partial withdrawals. **Income Focus provides no payment until the younger Covered Person is at least age 60.**

Income Focus Payment – the guaranteed lifetime income payment we make to you under Income Focus as discussed in Appendix F. The annual maximum Income Focus Payment is equal to the sum of all Income Values multiplied by their associated Income Value Percentages.

Income Protector – an optional benefit described in section 11.a that has an additional rider charge and is intended to provide a payment stream for life in the form of partial withdrawals. **Income Protector provides no payment until the younger Covered Person is at least age 60.**

Income Value(s) – if you have Income Focus, we establish an Income Value for all Purchase Payments received in a specific time period that have the same associated Income Value Percentage as stated in Appendix F. We adjust each Income Value for subsequent withdrawals. A single Contract may have multiple Income Values. We use Income Value(s) to calculate the annual maximum Income Focus Payment.

Income Value Percentage(s) – a percentage we apply to each Income Value to determine the annual maximum Income Focus Payment under Income Focus. We establish a separate Income Value Percentage for each Income Value as discussed in Appendix F. Each Income Value Percentage can potentially increase by 1% each year if your Contract Value increases.

Increase Base – an amount we use to determine the Annual Increase under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a. If selected at issue, it was initially equal to total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals. If selected after issue, it was initially equal to Contract Value determined on the Rider Effective Date excluding any Daily Transactions adjusted for subsequent withdrawals and Purchase Payments plus a quarterly simple interest increase. On Quarterly Anniversaries, if we reset the Annual Increase to equal the current Contract Value, we also reset the Increase Base to equal the current Contract Value.

Investment Options – the variable investments available to you under the Contract. Investment Option performance is based on the securities in which they invest.

Investment Protector – an optional benefit described in Appendix G that has an additional rider charge and is intended to provide a level of protection for your principal and any annual investment gains on a specific date in the future.

Issue Date – the date shown on the Contract that starts the first Contract Year. Contract Anniversaries and Contract Years are measured from the Issue Date.

Joint Owners – two Owners who own a Contract.

Last Increase Date – if you have Income Protector and select the Charge Lock Option rider, this is the date after which you no longer receive automatic increases to your guaranteed values and payments.

Last Performance Increase Date – if you have Income Focus and select the Charge Lock Option rider, this is the date after which your Income Value Percentages no longer receive Performance Increases.

Lifetime Plus Payment – the guaranteed lifetime income payment we make to you based on the Benefit Base under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a.

Non-Qualified Contract – a Contract that is not purchased under a pension or retirement plan that qualifies for special tax treatment under sections of the Internal Revenue Code.

Owner – “you,” “your” and “yours.” The person(s) or entity designated at Contract issue and named in the Contract who may exercise all rights granted by the Contract.

Payee – the person or entity who receives Annuity Payments during the Annuity Phase.

Payment Percentages – a percentage we use to calculate the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment under Income Protector as discussed in section 11.a. Section 11.a also includes historical Payment Percentages tables for all versions of Income Protector.

Performance Increase – a 1% annual increase to each Income Value Percentage under Income Focus if your annual Contract Value increases. A Performance Increase occurs for an Income Value Percentage only if it is associated with an Income Value we have had for at least one full Rider Year.

Purchase Payment – the money you put into the Contract.

Qualified Contract – a Contract purchased under a pension or retirement plan that qualifies for special tax treatment under sections of the Internal Revenue Code (for example, 401(a) and 401(k) plans), Individual Retirement Annuities (IRAs), or Tax-Sheltered Annuities (referred to as TSA contracts).

Quarterly Anniversary – the day that occurs three calendar months after the Issue Date or any subsequent Quarterly Anniversary.

Quarterly Anniversary Value – the highest Contract Value on any Quarterly Anniversary before age 91, adjusted for subsequent Purchase Payments and withdrawals, used to determine Income Protector’s Benefit Base as discussed in section 11.a, and the Quarterly Value Death Benefits as discussed in section 11.b and Appendix E.

Quarterly Value Death Benefit – an optional benefit described in section 11.b and Appendix E that has an additional M&E charge and was intended to provide an increased death benefit. The benefit described in section 11.b required selection of an Additional Required Benefit.

Rider Anniversary – a twelve-month anniversary of the Rider Effective Date or any subsequent twelve-month Rider Anniversary if you have Income Protector, Income Focus or Investment Protector.

Rider Anniversary Value – the highest Contract Value on any Rider Anniversary, adjusted for subsequent Purchase Payments and withdrawals, used to determine Investment Protector’s Target Value as discussed in Appendix G.

Rider Effective Date – the date shown on the Contract that starts the first Rider Year if you have Income Protector, Income Focus or Investment Protector. Rider Anniversaries and Rider Years are measured from the Rider Effective Date.

Rider Year – any period of twelve months beginning on the Rider Effective Date or a subsequent Rider Anniversary if you have Income Protector, Income Focus or Investment Protector.

Separate Account – Allianz Life Variable Account B is the Separate Account that issues your Contract. It is a separate investment account of Allianz Life. The Separate Account holds the Investment Options that underlie the Contracts. The Separate Account is divided into subaccounts, each of which invests exclusively in a single Investment Option.

Service Center – the area of our company that provides Contract maintenance and routine customer service. Our Service Center address and telephone number are listed at the back of this prospectus. The address for mailing applications and/or checks for Purchase Payments may be different and is also listed at the back of this prospectus.

Target Value – the amount we guarantee will be available to you on each Target Value Date under Investment Protector as discussed in Appendix G. If you selected Investment Protector at issue, the Target Value is equal to the greater of the Rider Anniversary Value multiplied by the Guarantee Percentage, or the total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals. If you selected Investment Protector after issue, it is equal to the greater of the Rider Anniversary Value multiplied by the Guarantee Percentage, or the Contract Value determined on the Rider Effective Date excluding any Daily Transactions adjusted for subsequent withdrawals and Purchase Payments.

Target Value Date – the date on which we guarantee your Contract Value cannot be less than the Target Value under Investment Protector as discussed in Appendix G.

Total Income Value – the sum of all your individual Income Value(s) under Income Focus as discussed in Appendix F. We use the Total Income Value to determine your Income Focus rider charge.

Traditional Death Benefit – the death benefit provided by the Contract that is equal to the greater of Contract Value or total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals as discussed in section 10 and Appendix D.

Valid Claim – the documents we require to be received in Good Order at our Service Center before we pay any death claim. This includes the death benefit payment option, due proof of death, and any required governmental forms. Due proof of death includes a certified copy of the death certificate, a decree of court of competent jurisdiction as to the finding of death, or any other proof satisfactory to us.

Withdrawal Charge Basis – the total amount under your Contract that is subject to a withdrawal charge.

FEE TABLES

These tables describe the fees and expenses you pay when owning and taking a withdrawal from the Contract, or transferring Contract Value between Investment Options. For more information, see section 7. These tables do not reflect any financial adviser fees that you pay from your other assets, or that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. If financial adviser fees were reflected, fees and expenses would be higher.

OWNER TRANSACTION EXPENSES

Withdrawal Charge During Your Contract's First Phase, the Accumulation Phase⁽¹⁾
(as a percentage of each Purchase Payment withdrawn)⁽²⁾

| Number of Complete Years Since Purchase Payment | Withdrawal Charge Amount | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|
| | Base Contract | Bonus Option |
| 0 | 8.5% | 8.5% |
| 1 | 8.5% | 8.5% |
| 2 | 7.5% | 8.5% |
| 3 | 6.5% | 8% |
| 4 | 5% | 7% |
| 5 | 4% | 6% |
| 6 | 3% | 5% |
| 7 | 0% | 4% |
| 8 | 0% | 3% |
| 9 years or more | 0% | 0% |

| | |
|--|------|
| Transfer Fee ⁽³⁾ (for each transfer after twelve in a Contract Year) | \$25 |
| Premium Tax ⁽⁴⁾ (as a percentage of each Purchase Payment) | 3.5% |

OWNER PERIODIC EXPENSES

| | |
|---|------|
| Contract Maintenance Charge ⁽⁵⁾ (per Contract per year) | \$50 |
|---|------|

- (1) The Contract provides a free withdrawal privilege that allows you to withdraw 12% of your total Purchase Payments annually without incurring a withdrawal charge as discussed in section 8, Access to Your Money – Free Withdrawal Privilege.
- (2) The Withdrawal Charge Basis is the amount subject to a withdrawal charge as discussed in section 7, Expenses – Withdrawal Charge.
- (3) We count all transfers made in the same Business Day as one transfer. Program and benefit related transfers are not subject to the transfer fee and do not count against the free transfers we allow as discussed in section 7, Expenses – Transfer Fee. Transfers are subject to the market timing policies discussed in section 5, Investment Options – Excessive Trading and Market Timing.
- (4) Not currently deducted, but we reserve the right to do so in the future. This is the maximum charge we could deduct if we exercise this right as discussed in section 7, Expenses – Premium Tax.
- (5) Waived if the Contract Value is at least \$100,000 as discussed in section 7, Expenses – Contract Maintenance Charge.

CONTRACT ANNUAL EXPENSES

| | Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge ⁽⁶⁾ (as a percentage of each Investment Options' net asset value) |
|--|---|
| Base Contract without optional benefits | 1.40% |
| Base Contract with Quarterly Value Death Benefit ⁽⁷⁾ | 1.70% |
| Base Contract with the Bonus Option | 1.70% |
| Base Contract with the Bonus Option and Quarterly Value Death Benefit ⁽⁷⁾ | 2.00% |

| Optional Benefits (Version Identifier) | Available Dates | Rider Charge | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Maximum | | Current ⁽⁸⁾ | |
| | | Single Payments | Joint Payments | Single Payments | Joint Payments |
| Income Protector with Lifetime Plus Payments ⁽⁹⁾ (rider charge as a percentage of the Benefit Base) | | | | | |
| Income Protector (01.17 through 04.20) | 1/3/2017 – 4/24/2020 | 2.50% | 2.75% | 1.40% | 1.40% |
| Income Protector (04.15 through 12.16) | 4/27/2015 – 1/2/2017 | 2.50% | 2.75% | 1.30% | 1.30% |
| Income Protector (10.12) | 4/29/2013 – 4/24/2015 | 2.50% | 2.75% | 1.10% | 1.10% |
| Income Focus with Income Focus Payments ⁽⁹⁾ (rider charge as a percentage of the Total Income Value) | | | | | |
| Income Focus | 4/29/2013 – 4/24/2015 | 2.75% | 2.95% | 1.30% | 1.30% |

| Optional Benefit (Version Identifier) | Available Dates | Rider Charge (as a percentage of the Target Value) | |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| | | Maximum | Current ⁽⁸⁾ |
| | | Investment Protector | |
| Investment Protector (07.13 through 10.16) | 7/22/2013 – 10/16/2016 | 2.50% | 1.30% |
| Investment Protector (07.12) | 4/29/2013 – 7/19/2013 | 2.50% | 1.20% |

- (6) We do not assess the M&E charge during the Annuity Phase. See section 7, Expenses – Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge.
- (7) If you remove an Additional Required Benefit from your Contract we stop assessing the additional 0.30% M&E charge for the Quarterly Value Death Benefit after the rider termination date.
- (8) The current rider charge may increase or decrease on each Quarterly Anniversary. For Income Protector see section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge. For Income Focus see Appendix F, and for Investment Protector see Appendix G.
- (9) If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, the rider charge for Income Protector or Income Focus is fixed at the rate in effect on the Charge Lock Date. You will continue to pay the rider charge after the Charge Lock Date as long as your selected benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive. For Income Protector see section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge. For Income Focus see Appendix F.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE INVESTMENT OPTIONS

Following are the minimum and maximum total annual operating expenses charged by any of the Investment Options for the period ended December 31, 2020, before the effect of any contractual expense reimbursement or fee waiver. We show the expenses as a percentage of an Investment Option's average daily net assets.

| | Minimum | Maximum |
|---|---------|---------|
| Total annual Investment Option operating expenses ⁽¹⁰⁾ (including management fees, distribution or 12b-1 fees, and other expenses) before fee waivers and expense reimbursements | .50% | 1.42% |

- (10) Some of the Investment Options or their affiliates may also pay service fees to us or our affiliates. Amounts may be different for each Investment Option. The maximum service fee we currently receive from any variable investment option in any variable annuity contract we offer is 0.55%. If these fees are deducted from Investment Option assets, they are reflected in the above table and disclosed in Appendix A. Appendix A contains annual operating expense details for each Investment Option.

EXAMPLES

These examples are intended to help you compare the cost of investing in this Contract with the costs of other variable annuity contracts. These examples assume you make a \$10,000 investment and your selected Investment Options earn a 5% annual return. They also assume the maximum potential fees and charges for each period and are not a representation of past or future expenses. Your Contract expenses may be more or less than the examples below, depending on the Investment Option(s) and optional benefits you selected, and whether and when you take withdrawals. These examples do not reflect any financial adviser fees that you pay from your other assets, or that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. If financial adviser fees were reflected, costs would be higher.

We deduct the \$50 contract maintenance charge in the examples on each Contract Anniversary during the Accumulation Phase (or the next Business Day if the Contract Anniversary is not a Business Day). A Contract Anniversary is a twelve-month anniversary of your Contract's Issue Date. During the Annuity Phase, we deduct the contract maintenance charge proportionately from each Annuity Payment. We may waive this charge under certain circumstances, as described in section 7, Expenses – Contract Maintenance Charge. A transfer fee may apply, but is not reflected in these examples (see section 7, Expenses – Transfer Fee).

All figures in the examples below reflect the most expensive combination of benefits, which is the Base Contract with Bonus Option, Quarterly Value Death Benefit, and Income Protector with joint payments (8.5% declining withdrawal charge, 2.00% M&E charge and a maximum rider charge of 2.75%).

1) If you surrender your Contract (take a full withdrawal) at the end of each time period.

| Total annual Investment Option operating expenses before any fee waivers or expense reimbursements of: | 1 Year | 3 Years | 5 Years | 10 Years |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating exp.) | \$1,539 | \$2,958 | \$4,273 | \$7,403 |
| 0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating exp.) | \$1,445 | \$2,688 | \$3,845 | \$6,667 |

2) If you annuitize your Contract and begin Annuity Payments at the end of each time period. The earliest available Annuity Date (the date we process your request to begin Annuity Payments) is two years after the Issue Date (the date we issue the Contract).

| Total annual Investment Option operating expenses before any fee waivers or expense reimbursements of: | 1 Year | 3 Years | 5 Years | 10 Years |
|--|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating expense) | N/A | \$2,108 | \$3,573 | \$7,403 |
| 0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating expense) | N/A | \$1,838 | \$3,145 | \$6,667 |

3) If you do not surrender your Contract.

| Total annual Investment Option operating expenses before any fee waivers or expense reimbursements of: | 1 Year | 3 Years | 5 Years | 10 Years |
|--|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating expense) | \$689 | \$2,108 | \$3,573 | \$7,403 |
| 0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating expense) | \$595 | \$1,838 | \$3,145 | \$6,667 |

See Appendix B for condensed financial information regarding the accumulation unit values (AUVs) for the highest and lowest charges as of December 31, 2020. See the SAI Appendix B for condensed financial information regarding the December 31, 2020 AUVs for other charges.

- FOR CONTRACTS ISSUED BEFORE APRIL 27, 2015:** In example 1 (if you surrender your Contract) and example 3 (if you do not surrender your Contract), the most expensive combination of benefits in Year 1 are for the Base Contract with Bonus Option, Quarterly Value Death Benefit, and Income Focus with joint payments (8.5% declining withdrawal charge, 2.00% M&E charge and a maximum rider charge of 2.95%). Please see Appendix I for expense example 1 (full surrender) and 3 (no surrender) for these Contracts.

1. THE VARIABLE ANNUITY CONTRACT

The Contract is no longer offered for sale.

An annuity is a contract between you as the Owner, and an insurance company (in this case Allianz Life), where you make payments to us and the money is invested in Investment Options available through the Contract. Depending on market conditions, your Contract can gain or lose value based on your selected Investment Options' performance. When you are ready to take money out, we make payments to you according to your instructions and any restrictions associated with the payout option you select that is described in this prospectus. We do not make any changes to your Contract without your permission except as may be required by law.

The Contract has an Accumulation Phase and an Annuity Phase.

The Accumulation Phase is the first phase of your Contract, and it begins on the Issue Date. During the Accumulation Phase, your money is invested in the Investment Options you select on a tax-deferred basis. Tax deferral means you are not taxed on any earnings or appreciation on the assets in your Contract until you take money out of your Contract. (For more information, see section 12, Taxes.)

During the Accumulation Phase you can take withdrawals (subject to any withdrawal charge) and you can make additional Purchase Payments subject to the restrictions set out in section 3, Purchase Payments – Purchase Payment Requirements.

The Contract previously offered the following optional benefits, for an additional charge.

- **Income Protector** (see section 11.a) provides guaranteed lifetime income called Lifetime Plus Payments that can begin as early as age 60, or as late as age 90. We base payments on the Benefit Base that is at least equal to the Annual Increase (total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals plus a quarterly simple interest increase). Income Protector was available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2020.
- **The Quarterly Value Death Benefit** potentially provides an increased death benefit based on the highest quarterly Contract Value adjusted for withdrawals (Quarterly Anniversary Value). Section 11.b describes the Quarterly Value Death Benefit that was available from either July 22, 2013 or October 14, 2013 (depending on your state of issue as indicated in Appendix J) to April 24, 2020. Appendix E describes the original Quarterly Value Death Benefit that was available from April 29, 2013, to either July 19, 2013 or October 11, 2013 (depending on your state of issue as indicated in Appendix J).
- **The Bonus Option** (see section 11.c) provides a 6% bonus on Purchase Payments received before age 81 subject to a three-year vesting schedule. The Bonus Option has a higher and longer withdrawal charge schedule and was only available at issue from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2020.
- **Income Focus** (see Appendix F) provides guaranteed lifetime income called Income Focus Payments (which are similar to Lifetime Plus Payments) that can begin from age 60 to age 90. We base payments on a percentage (Income Value Percentage) of each Income Value (Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals). Income Value Percentages can potentially increase by 1% each year if your Contract Value increases (Performance Increases). Income Focus was available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2015.
- **Investment Protector** (see Appendix G) provides a Target Value (a level of protection for your principal and any annual investment gains) that is available on a future date if you hold the Contract for the required period. Investment Protector was available from April 29, 2013 through October 16, 2016.

The Accumulation Phase ends upon the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date. A Business Day is each day the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading and it ends when regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange closes, which is usually at 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time.
- The Business Day we process your request for a full withdrawal.
- Upon the death of any Owner (or the Annuitant if the Contract is owned by a non-individual), the Business Day we first receive a Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, unless the surviving spouse/Beneficiary continues the Contract. If there are multiple Beneficiaries, the remaining Contract Value continues to fluctuate with the performance of the Investment Options until the complete distribution of the death benefit.

If you request Annuity Payments, your Contract enters the Annuity Phase. During the Annuity Phase we make regular periodic payments (Annuity Payments) based on the life of a person you choose (the Annuitant). We send Annuity Payments to you (the Payee). You can choose when Annuity Payments begin (the Annuity Date), subject to certain restrictions. We base Annuity Payments on your Contract Value and the payout rates for the Annuity Option you select. If the Annuity Date occurs after Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments begin and these payments are greater than the Annuity Payments as calculated for certain Annuity Options, you can elect to convert these payments to Annuity Payments as described in section 9 – When Annuity Payments Begin. Your Annuity Payments do not change unless an Annuitant dies. The Annuity Phase ends when we make the last Annuity Payment under your selected Annuity Option. For more information, see section 9, The Annuity Phase.

WHEN THE CONTRACT ENDS

The Contract ends when:

- all applicable phases of the Contract (Accumulation Phase and/or Annuity Phase) have ended, and/or
- if we received a Valid Claim, all applicable death benefit payments have been made.

For example, if you take a full withdrawal of the total Contract Value, both the Accumulation Phase and the Contract end even though the Annuity Phase never began and we did not make any death benefit payments.

2. OWNERS, ANNUITANTS, AND OTHER SPECIFIED PERSONS

OWNER

You, as the Owner, have all the rights under the Contract. The Owner was designated at Contract issue. The Owner may be a non-individual, which is anything other than an individual person, which could be a trust, qualified plan, or corporation. Qualified Contracts and non-individually owned Contracts can only have one Owner.

JOINT OWNERS

Non-Qualified Contracts can be owned by up to two individual Owners. If a Contract has Joint Owners, we generally require the signature of both Owners on any forms that are submitted to our Service Center. Our “Service Center” is the area of our company that issues Contracts and provides Contract maintenance and routine customer service.

ANNUITANT

The Annuitant is the individual on whose life we base Annuity Payments. Subject to our approval, you designated an Annuitant when you purchased a Contract. For Qualified Contracts, before the Annuity Date the Owner must be the Annuitant unless the Contract is owned by a qualified plan or is part of a custodial arrangement. You can change the Annuitant on an individually owned Non-Qualified Contract at any time before the Annuity Date, but you cannot change the Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual (for example, a qualified plan or trust). Subject to our approval, you can add a joint Annuitant on the Annuity Date. For Qualified Contracts, the ability to add a joint Annuitant is subject to any plan requirements associated with the Contract. For individually owned Contracts, if the Annuitant who is not an Owner dies before the Annuity Date, the sole Owner (or younger Joint Owner) automatically becomes the new Annuitant, but the Owner can subsequently name another Annuitant.

Designating different persons as Owner(s) and Annuitant(s) can have important impacts on whether a death benefit is paid, and on who receives it as indicated below. For more examples, please see Appendix A to the SAI. In order to convert Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments to Annuity Payments the Covered Person(s) must be named as the Annuitant(s) as discussed in section 9, When Annuity Payments Begin. **Designating different persons as Covered Person(s) and Annuitant(s) will cause Income Protector or Income Focus and any lifetime payments to end at the maximum permitted Annuity Date. Use care when designating Owner(s), Annuitant(s) and Covered Person(s), and consult your Financial Professional if you have questions.**

UPON THE DEATH OF A SOLE OWNER

| Action if the Contract is in the Accumulation Phase | Action if the Contract is in the Annuity Phase |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• We pay a death benefit to the person you designate (the Beneficiary) unless the Beneficiary is the surviving spouse and continues the Contract. If you have Income Protector, this benefit and any Lifetime Plus Payments end unless the Contract is continued by a surviving spouse who is also both a Beneficiary and Covered Person.• If the deceased Owner was a Determining Life and the surviving spouse Beneficiary continues the Contract:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– we increase the Contract Value to equal the guaranteed death benefit value if greater and available, and the death benefit ends,– the surviving spouse becomes the new Owner,– the Accumulation Phase continues, and– upon the surviving spouse's death, his or her Beneficiary(s) receives the Contract Value.– The guaranteed death benefit value is total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals if the Traditional Death Benefit applies, or the Quarterly Anniversary Value if the Quarterly Value Death Benefit applies.• If the deceased Owner was not the Determining Life the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit are not available. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Beneficiary becomes the Payee. If we are still required to make Annuity Payments under the selected Annuity Option, the Beneficiary also becomes the new Owner.• If the deceased was not an Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue. No death benefit is payable.• If the deceased was the only surviving Annuitant, Annuity Payments end or continue as follows.<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Annuity Option 1 or 3, payments end.– Annuity Option 2 or 4, payments end when the guaranteed period ends.– Annuity Option 5, payments end and the Payee may receive a lump sum refund.• If the deceased was an Annuitant and there is a surviving joint Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue during the lifetime of the surviving joint Annuitant. No death benefit is payable. |

DETERMINING LIFE (LIVES)

The Determining Life (Lives) are the individuals on whose life we base the guaranteed Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit. We established the Determining Life (Lives) at Contract issue and they generally do not change. For an individually owned Contract the Determining Life (Lives) are the Owner(s). For a non-individually owned Contract the Determining Life is the Annuitant. After the Issue Date the Determining Life (Lives) only change as follows:

- If you remove a Joint Owner due to divorce we also remove that person as a Determining Life, or
- If you purchased a jointly owned Non-Qualified Contract and change ownership to a Trust, we remove the prior Owner who is not the Annuitant as a Determining Life.

BENEFICIARY

The Beneficiary is the person(s) or entity you designated to receive any death benefit. You can change the Beneficiary or contingent Beneficiary at any time before your death unless you name an irrevocable Beneficiary. If a Beneficiary predeceases you, or you and a Beneficiary die simultaneously as defined by applicable state law or regulation, that Beneficiary's interest in this Contract ends unless your Beneficiary designation specifies otherwise. If there are no surviving Beneficiaries or if there is no named Beneficiary, we pay the death benefit to your estate or the Owner if the Owner is a non-individual.

FOR JOINTLY OWNED CONTRACTS: The sole primary Beneficiary is the surviving Joint Owner regardless of any other named Beneficiaries. If both Joint Owners die simultaneously as defined by applicable state law or regulation, we pay the death benefit to the named contingent Beneficiaries, or to the estate of the Joint Owner who died last if there are no named contingent Beneficiaries.

COVERED PERSON(S)

If you have Income Protector or Income Focus, we base Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments (lifetime payments) on the lives of the Covered Person(s). Their ages determine when lifetime payments can begin and the initial payment amount. When you selected Income Protector or Income Focus, you chose whether you wanted payments based on your life (single lifetime payments), or the lifetime of you and your spouse (joint lifetime payments). Joint Owners and joint Covered Persons must be spouses within the meaning of federal tax law. Based on your payment selection, we determined the Covered Persons as follows.

For single lifetime payments and:

- solely owned Contracts, the Covered Person is the Owner.
- jointly owned Contracts, Joint Owners must be spouses and you chose which Owner is the Covered Person.
- Contracts owned by a non-individual, the Covered Person is the Annuitant.

For joint lifetime payments, Covered Persons must be spouses and:

- Non-Qualified Contracts:
 - spouses must be Joint Owners; or
 - one spouse must be the sole Owner and Annuitant and the other spouse must be the sole primary Beneficiary.
- Qualified Contracts:
 - one spouse must be the sole Owner and Annuitant and the other spouse must be the sole primary Beneficiary; or
 - if the Owner is a qualified plan or a custodian, then one spouse must be the Annuitant and the other spouse must be the sole contingent Beneficiary because we also require the qualified plan or custodian to be the sole primary Beneficiary. This structure allows the surviving non-Annuitant spouse to continue to receive lifetime payments, assuming the surviving non-Annuitant spouse is the beneficiary under the qualified plan or custodial Individual Retirement Annuity (IRA).

You cannot add, remove or replace a Covered Person after the rider effective date if you have Income Protector or Income Focus.

Joint Covered Persons must qualify as spouses under federal tax law until the benefit ends. Until then, if at any time joint Covered Persons are no longer spouses you must send us written notice. Upon notification of divorce, we treat any request to reduce or divide benefits under this Contract as a request for a withdrawal of Contract Value payable to you. We process the withdrawal and remove one spouse from the Contract as a Covered Person, Owner, Joint Owner, Annuitant and/or

Beneficiary, according to your instructions or any applicable court order. This withdrawal is subject to any applicable tax or withdrawal charge, and may cause lifetime payments to end prematurely. However, if you do not notify us of the divorce, the Contract continues and upon the death of an Owner, we pay any applicable death benefit to the Beneficiary(s) and the Contract and the benefit both end.

If we remove one joint Covered Person, we do not change your rider charge; we continue to assess the charge associated with joint lifetime payments. We also calculate lifetime payments based on the originally named joint Covered Persons and their ages. However, lifetime payments will continue and end based on the life of the remaining Covered Person. If we remove all Covered Persons from the Contract, the benefit and any lifetime payments end.

Once we remove a Covered Person, he or she cannot be reinstated.

- **For Joint Owners that selected single lifetime payments:** If you are no longer spouses on the date of an Owner's death and the Contract Value is positive, we pay any applicable death benefit to the Beneficiary(s) and the benefit and any lifetime payments end. *This means Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments are no longer available even if a Covered Person is still alive.*

PAYEE

The Payee is the person or entity who receives Annuity Payments during the Annuity Phase. The Owner receives tax reporting on those payments. Generally we require the Payee to be an Owner. However, we may allow you to name a charitable trust, financial institution, qualified plan, or an individual specified in a court order as a Payee subject to our approval. For Qualified Contracts owned by a qualified plan, the qualified plan must be the Payee.

ASSIGNMENTS, CHANGES OF OWNERSHIP AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF CONTRACT RIGHTS

You can assign your rights under this Contract to someone else during the Accumulation Phase. An assignment may be absolute or limited, and includes changes of ownership, collateral assignments, or any other transfer of specific Contract rights. After an assignment, you may need the consent of the assignee of record to exercise certain Contract rights depending on the type of assignment and the rights assigned.

You must submit your request to assign the Contract in writing to our Service Center and we must approve it in writing. To the extent permitted by state law, we reserve the right to refuse to consent to any assignment at any time on a nondiscriminatory basis. We will not consent if the assignment would violate or result in noncompliance with any applicable state or federal law or regulation.

Upon our consent, we record the assignment. We are not responsible for the validity or effect of the assignment. We are not liable for any actions we take or payments we make before we receive your request in Good Order and record it. A request is in "Good Order" when it contains all the information we require to process it. Assigning the Contract does not change, revoke or replace the originally named Annuitant or Beneficiary; if you also want to change the Annuitant or Beneficiary you must make a separate request.

An assignment may be a taxable event. In addition, there are other restrictions on changing the ownership of a Qualified Contract and Qualified Contracts generally cannot be assigned absolutely or on a limited basis. *You should consult with your tax adviser before assigning this Contract.*

- **An assignment does not change the Determining Life (Lives).** The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value.
- **An assignment does not change the Covered Person(s) for Contracts with Income Protector or Income Focus.** Following an assignment or change of ownership/Annuitant/Beneficiary, if all Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated under "Covered Person(s)" in this section (Owner, Annuitant or sole Beneficiary) your selected benefit and any lifetime payments end. Any existing Contract assignment must be removed before you begin receiving lifetime payments. We may make exceptions to the removal of a Contract assignment in order to comply with applicable law. *This means that Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.*

3. PURCHASE PAYMENTS

PURCHASE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

The Contract is no longer offered for sale.

The additional Purchase Payment requirements for this Contract are as follows.

- If you do not have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector, you can make additional Purchase Payments of \$50 or more during the Accumulation Phase.
- **If you have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector, we restrict additional Purchase Payments.** Each rider year that we allow additional payments you cannot add more than your initial amount without our prior approval. Your initial amount is all Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Anniversary of the first Contract Year. A Contract Year is a period of twelve months beginning on the Issue Date or any subsequent Contract Anniversary. If you have Income Protector or Income Focus, we do not allow additional payments on or after the date Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments begin (Benefit Date). If you have Investment Protector we do not allow additional payments on or after the third rider anniversary. If your benefit was effective on the Issue Date, we allow you to add up to the initial amount in the remainder of the first Contract Year (the first Quarterly Anniversary to the last Business Day before the first Contract Anniversary). The minimum additional Purchase Payment we will accept is \$50.

If you remove Income Protector, Income Focus or Investment Protector, these restrictions no longer apply.

- We do not accept additional Purchase Payments on or after the Annuity Date.
- The maximum total Purchase Payments we accept without our prior approval is \$1 million.

We may, at our sole discretion, waive the minimum Purchase Payment requirements.

If you make additional Purchase Payments, we add this money to your Contract on the Business Day we receive it in Good Order. Our Business Day closes when regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange closes.

If you submit a Purchase Payment to your Financial Professional, we do not begin processing the payment until we receive it. A Purchase Payment is “received” when it arrives at our Service Center from the address for mailing checks listed at the back of this prospectus regardless of how or when you submitted them. We forward Purchase Payments we receive at the wrong address to the last address listed at the back of this prospectus, which may delay processing.

We may terminate your ability to make additional Purchase Payments because we reserve the right to decline any or all Purchase Payments at any time on a nondiscriminatory basis. This applies to Contracts issued in all states except those listed in Appendix J. If mandated under applicable law, we may be required to reject a Purchase Payment. **If we exercise our right to no longer allow additional Purchase Payments this may limit your ability to fund your Contract’s guaranteed benefits such as Income Protector’s Benefit Base, Income Focus’ Income Values, Investment Protector’s Target Value or the Quarterly Value Death Benefit’s Quarterly Anniversary Value.**

ALLOCATION OF PURCHASE PAYMENTS

You must allocate your money to the Investment Options in whole percentages. If you have the Bonus Option, we allocate the bonus in the same way as the corresponding Purchase Payment. We allow you to invest in up to 15 Investment Options at any one time. We may change this maximum in the future, but you can always invest in at least five Investment Options.

You can instruct us how to allocate additional Purchase Payments. If you do not instruct us, we allocate them according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions. Contract Value transfers between Investment Options do not change your future allocation instructions, or how we rebalance your Contract Value quarterly if you have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector. For more information, see section 5, Investment Options – Electronic Investment Option Transfer and Allocation Instructions.

You can change your future allocation instructions at any time without fee or penalty. Future allocation instruction changes are effective on the Business Day we receive them in Good Order at our Service Center. We accept changes to future allocation instructions from any Owner unless you instruct otherwise. We may allow you to authorize someone else to change allocation instructions on your behalf.

AIP is not available if you have a Qualified Contract that is funding a plan that is tax qualified under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code.

The AIP makes additional Purchase Payments during the Accumulation Phase on a monthly or quarterly basis by electronic money transfer from your savings, checking or brokerage account. You can participate in AIP by completing our AIP form. Our Service Center must receive your form in Good Order by the 15th of the month (or the next Business Day if the 15th is not a Business day) in order for AIP to begin that same month. We process AIP Purchase Payments on the 20th of the month, or the next Business Day if the 20th is not a Business Day. We allocate AIP Purchase Payments according to your future allocation instructions. AIP Purchase Payments must comply with the allocation requirements and restrictions stated in this section, including the initial amount if you have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector. We must receive your request to stop or change AIP at our Service Center before the end of the last Business Day immediately before the Business Day we process AIP to make the change that month. AIP ends automatically as follows.

- If you begin Annuity Payments, AIP ends on the Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- If you have Income Protector or Income Focus, AIP ends on the Benefit Date.
- If you have Investment Protector, AIP ends on the third rider anniversary.

We reserve the right to discontinue or modify AIP at any time and for any reason.

DOLLAR COST AVERAGING (DCA) PROGRAM

The DCA program transfers Contract Value or Bonus Value (Contract Value plus any unvested bonus amounts if you have the Bonus Option) monthly from the AZL Government Money Market Fund to your selected Investment Options. By allocating on a regularly scheduled basis, as opposed to making a one-time allocation, your Contract Value may be less susceptible to market fluctuations. However, dollar cost averaging does not directly result in a Contract Value gain or protect against a market loss.

You can participate in either the six- or twelve-month DCA program by completing our DCA form. You can participate in this program, during the Accumulation Phase, one or more times. There are no fees for DCA transfers and currently, we do not count them as a free transfer. We reserve the right to discontinue or modify the DCA program at any time and for any reason.

If you choose to participate in this program, you must allocate at least \$1,500 to the AZL Government Money Market Fund. Each month while the program is in effect, we transfer Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) applied to the DCA program from the AZL Government Money Market Fund according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions.

Information on the AZL Government Money Market Fund can be found in section 5, Investment Options; Appendix A – Annual Operating Expenses for Each Investment Option; and in the AZL Government Money Market Fund prospectus that you can obtain from your Financial Professional or us by calling the toll-free telephone number at the back of this prospectus.

We make DCA transfers on the tenth of the month, or the next Business Day if the tenth is not a Business Day. We must receive your DCA form in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day that we process these transfers or your participation does not begin until next month.

Your participation ends on the earliest of the following:

- the Benefit Date that Lifetime Plus Payments begin if you have Income Protector;
- you request to end the program (your request must be received at our Service Center before the end of the last Business Day immediately before the tenth to end that month);
- the DCA program period ends (which is either six or twelve months); or
- your Contract ends.

If the DCA program ends at your request or because you request Lifetime Plus Payments, on the Business Day your program ends we transfer any remaining DCA program Contract Value in the AZL Government Money Market Fund according to your future allocation instructions.

- **For Contracts with Income Protector or Investment Protector**, quarterly rebalancing transfers under these benefits do not move Contract Value allocated to the DCA program into or out of the AZL Government Money Market Fund.
- **This program is not available if you have Income Focus.**

4. VALUING YOUR CONTRACT

Your Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) increases and decreases based on Purchase Payments (and any bonus), transfers, withdrawals, deduction of fees and charges, and your selected Investment Options' performance.

We place Purchase Payments you allocate to the Investment Options into subaccounts under our Separate Account (Allianz Life Variable Account B). Each subaccount invests exclusively in one Investment Option. We use accumulation units to account for all amounts allocated to or withdrawn from each subaccount.

ACCUMULATION UNITS

When we receive a Purchase Payment at our Service Center, we credit your Contract with accumulation units based on the Purchase Payment (and any bonus) amount and daily price (accumulation unit value) for the subaccount of your selected Investment Option. A subaccount's accumulation unit value is based on the price (net asset value) of the underlying Investment Option. An Investment Option's net asset value is typically determined at the end of each Business Day, and any Purchase Payment received at or after the end of the current Business Day receives the next Business Day's price.

We arbitrarily set the initial accumulation unit value for each subaccount. On the Issue Date, the number of accumulation units in each subaccount was equal to the initial Purchase Payment (and any bonus) amount allocated to a subaccount, divided by that subaccount's accumulation unit value.

Example

- On Wednesday, we receive at our Service Center an additional Purchase Payment of \$3,000 from you before the end of the Business Day.
- When the New York Stock Exchange closes on that Wednesday, we determine that the accumulation unit value is \$13.25 for your selected Investment Option.

We then divide \$3,000 by \$13.25 and credit your Contract on Wednesday night with 226.415094 subaccount accumulation units for your selected Investment Option.

At the end of each Business Day, we adjust the number of accumulation units in each subaccount as follows. Additional Purchase Payments (and any bonus) and transfers into a subaccount increase the number of accumulation units. Withdrawals, transfers out of a subaccount, and the deduction of any Contract charge other than the M&E charge decrease the number of accumulation units. The M&E charge reduces the accumulation unit value, not the number of accumulation units.

At the end of each Business Day for each subaccount, we multiply the accumulation unit value at the end of the prior Business Day by the percentage change in value of an Investment Option since the prior Business Day. The percentage change includes both the market performance of the Investment Option and the assessed M&E Charge.

COMPUTING CONTRACT VALUE AND BONUS VALUE

We calculate your Contract Value or Bonus Value (Contract Value plus any unvested bonus amounts if you have the Bonus Option) at the end of each Business Day by multiplying each subaccount's accumulation unit value by its number of accumulation units, and then adding those results together for all subaccounts. If you have a Bonus Contract, we compute your Contract Value by deducting the unvested bonus amount from the Bonus Value. Additional Purchase Payments increase your Contract Value, withdrawals and Contract charges reduce your Contract Value.

5. INVESTMENT OPTIONS

The following table lists this Contract's Investment Options and their associated investment advisers and subadvisers, investment objectives, and principle investment strategies. Depending on market conditions, you can gain or lose value by investing in the Investment Options. In the future, we may add, eliminate or substitute Investment Options to the extent

permitted by the federal securities laws and, when required, the Securities & Exchange Commission. Certain Investment Options listed here may not be available to you as disclosed in the list of Investment Options at the front of this prospectus.

You should read the Investment Options' prospectuses carefully. The Investment Options invest in different types of securities and follow varying investment strategies. There are potential risks associated with each of these types of securities and investment strategies. The operation of the Investment Options and their various risks and expenses are described in the Investment Options' prospectuses. **You can obtain the current Investment Options' prospectus by contacting your Financial Professional or calling us at the toll-free telephone number listed at the back of this prospectus.**

The COVID-19 pandemic has at times led to significant volatility and negative returns in the financial markets. These market conditions have impacted the performance of the Investment Options, as well as the securities held by the Investment Options. If these market conditions continue, or reoccur, and depending on your individual circumstances (e.g., your selected Investment Options, and the timing of any Purchase Payments, transfers, or withdrawals), you may experience (perhaps significant) negative returns under the Contract. The COVID-19 pandemic and other market factors have resulted in an abnormally low interest rate environment, in which certain rates have gone negative. This low level of rates can affect the returns of an Investment Option, other product features, and the performance of your Contract. The duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, and the future impact that the pandemic may have on the financial markets and global economy, cannot be foreseen. You should consult with a Financial Professional about how the COVID-19 pandemic and the recent market conditions may impact your future investment decisions related to the Contract, such as making Purchase Payments, transfers, or withdrawals, based on your individual circumstances.

Currently, the Investment Options are not publicly traded mutual funds. They are available only as investment options in variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance policies issued by life insurance companies or in some cases, through participation in certain qualified pension or retirement plans. A material conflict of interest may arise between insurance companies, owners of different types of contracts, and retirement plans or their participants. Each Investment Option's Board of Directors monitors for material conflicts, and determines what action, if any, should be taken to address any conflicts.

The names, investment objectives and policies of certain Investment Options may be similar to the names, investment objectives and policies of other portfolios managed by the same investment advisers. Although the names, objectives and policies may be similar, the Investment Options investment results may be higher or lower than these other portfolios' results. The investment advisers cannot guarantee, and make no representation, that these similar funds' investment results will be comparable even though the Investment Options have the same names, investment advisers, objectives, and policies.

Each Investment Option offered by the Allianz Variable Insurance Products Fund of Funds Trust (Allianz VIP Fund of Funds Trust) is a "fund of funds" and diversifies its assets by investing primarily in shares of several other affiliated mutual funds.

The Investment Options may pay 12b-1 fees to the Contracts' distributor, our affiliate, Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC, for distribution and/or administrative services. In addition, we may enter into certain arrangements under which we, or Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC, are compensated by the Investment Options' advisers, distributors and/or affiliates for administrative services and benefits we provide to the Investment Options. The compensation amount usually is based on the Investment Options' aggregate assets purchased through contracts we issue or administer. Some advisers may pay us more or less than others. The maximum service fee we currently receive from any variable investment option in any variable annuity contract we offer is 0.55% annually of the average aggregate amount invested by us in the Investment Options.

The Allianz VIP Fund of Funds Trust underlying funds do not pay 12b-1 fees or service fees to the Trust, and the Trust does not charge 12b-1 fees or service fees. The Allianz VIP Fund of Funds Trust underlying funds or their advisers may pay service fees to us and our affiliates for providing customer service and other administrative services to you. Service fees may vary depending on the underlying fund.

We offer other variable annuity contracts that may invest in these Investment Options. These contracts may have different charges and may offer different benefits more appropriate to your needs. For more information about these contracts, please contact our Service Center.

The following advisers and subadvisers are affiliated with us through common ownership: Allianz Investment Management LLC and Pacific Investment Management Company LLC.

INVESTMENT OPTIONS

| Investment Management Company and Adviser/Subadviser | Investment Option Name | Asset Class | Investment Objective | Principal Investment Strategies (Normal market conditions) |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| ALLIANZ FUND OF FUNDS | | | | |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC | AZL Balanced Index Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important consideration | Invests primarily in a combination of five underlying bond and equity index funds, to achieve a range generally from 40% to 60% of assets in the underlying equity index funds and 40% to 60% in the underlying bond index fund. |
| | AZL DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation | Invests primarily in a combination of four underlying funds subadvised by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP, with approximately 60% of assets in the underlying equity funds and 40% in the underlying bond fund. |
| | AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation | Invests primarily in a combination of five underlying bond and equity index funds, to achieve a range generally from 50% to 70% of assets in the underlying equity index funds and 30% to 50% in the underlying bond index fund. |
| | AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important consideration | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of five underlying index funds (generally allocated 40% to 60% to underlying equity index funds and 40% to 60% to underlying bond index fund), combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of four underlying funds subadvised by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | High level of current income while maintaining prospects for capital appreciation | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in the underlying AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important consideration | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of underlying investments, to achieve a range generally from 40% to 60% of assets in equity funds and approximately 40% to 60% invested in fixed income funds, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important consideration | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of underlying investments, to achieve a range generally from 25% to 45% of assets in equity funds and approximately 55% to 75% invested in fixed income funds, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of underlying investments, to achieve a range generally from 50% to 70% of assets in equity funds and approximately 30% to 50% invested in fixed income funds, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important consideration | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of three underlying funds including, AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund (42.5%), AZL MSCI Emerging Markets Equity Index Fund (5%), and AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund (47.5%) under normal market conditions, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |

| Investment Management Company and Adviser/Subadviser | Investment Option Name | Asset Class | Investment Objective | Principal Investment Strategies (Normal market conditions) |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| | AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of five underlying index funds (generally allocated 65% to 85% to underlying equity index funds and 15% to 35% to underlying bond index fund), combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long-term capital appreciation | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of five underlying index funds (generally allocated 50% to 70% to underlying equity index funds and 30% to 50% to underlying bond index fund), combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| | AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund | A "Fund of Funds" Model Portfolio | Long term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important intermediate-term objective | Invests primarily (approximately 95%) in a combination of three underlying funds including AZL T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Fund (50%), approximately 30% in the AZL S&P 500 Fund and 20% in the AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund, combined with the MVP (Managed Volatility Portfolio) risk management process intended to adjust the risk of the portfolio based on quantitative indicators of market risk. |
| BLACKROCK | | | | |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC/BlackRock Financial Management, Inc. | AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Exceed total return of the Barclays Capital U.S. Aggregate Bond Index | Invests at least 80% of net assets in investment-grade debt securities of all types and repurchase agreements for those securities. |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC/BlackRock Advisors, LLC | AZL Government Money Market Fund | Cash Equivalent | Current income consistent with stability of principal | Invests at least 99.5% of its total assets in cash, government securities, or repurchase agreements that are collateralized fully. Invests at least 80% in government securities or in repurchase agreements collateralized by government securities. Investments include U.S. Treasury bills, notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations. In addition, the Fund may invest in variable and floating rate instruments. During extended periods of low interest rates, and due in part to contract fees and expenses, the yield of the AZL Government Money Market Fund may also become extremely low and possibly negative. |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC/BlackRock Investment Management, LLC | AZL International Index Fund | International | Seeks to match the performance of the MSCI EAFE® Index as closely as possible | Invests at least 80% of its assets in a statistically selected sampling of equity securities of companies included in the Morgan Stanley Capital International Europe, Australasia and Far East Index (MSCI EAFE) and in derivative instruments linked to the MSCI EAFE Index. |
| | AZL Mid Cap Index Fund | Mid Cap | Seeks to match the performance of the Standard & Poor's MidCap 400® Index ("S&P 400 Index") as closely as possible | Invests at least 80% of the value of its net assets in a statistically selected sampling of equity securities of companies included in the S&P 400 Index and in derivative instruments linked to the S&P 400 Index, primarily futures contracts. |
| | AZL MSCI Emerging Markets Equity Index Fund | Specialty | Seeks to match the performance of the MSCI Emerging Markets Index as closely as possible | Generally invests at least 90% of its assets in the securities of the MSCI Emerging Markets Index, and in depositary receipts representing securities in the underlying index. |
| | AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund | International Equity | Seeks to match the performance of the MSCI World Index as closely as possible | Generally invests at least 90% of its assets in securities of the MSCI World Index, and in depositary receipts representing securities of the underlying index. |

| Investment Management Company and Adviser/Subadviser | Investment Option Name | Asset Class | Investment Objective | Principal Investment Strategies (Normal market conditions) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| | AZL Russell 1000 Growth Index Fund | Large Growth | Seeks to match the total return of the Russell 1000 [®] Growth Index | Generally invests at least 80% of the value of its net assets in a statistically selected sampling of securities of companies included in the Russell 1000 Growth Index or in derivative instruments linked to that Index, primarily stock index futures contracts. |
| | AZL Russell 1000 Value Index Fund | Large Value | Seeks to match the total return of the Russell 1000 [®] Value Index | Generally invests at least 80% of the value of its net assets in a statistically selected sampling of securities of companies included in the Russell 1000 Value Index or in derivative instruments linked to that Index, primarily stock index futures contracts. |
| | AZL S&P 500 Index Fund | Large Blend | Seeks to match total return of the S&P 500 [®] | Generally invests at least 80% of the value of its net assets in the securities of or in a statistically selected sampling of the securities of companies included in the S&P 500 Index or in derivative instruments linked to that Index. |
| | AZL Small Cap Stock Index Fund | Small Cap | Seeks to match performance of the S&P SmallCap 600 Index [®] | Invests at least 80% of its assets in investments of small capitalization companies, with market capitalizations at the time of purchase, included in the S&P SmallCap 600 Index. |
| BlackRock Advisors, LLC/BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited | BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund | Specialty | High total investment return | Invests in both equity and debt securities, including money market securities, of issuers located around the world. Seeks diversification across markets, industries, and issuers. May invest in securities of companies of any market capitalization and in REITs. |
| DAVIS | | | | |
| Davis Selected Advisers, L.P. | Davis VA Financial Portfolio | Specialty | Long-term growth of capital | At least 80% of net assets in securities issued by companies principally engaged in the financial services sector. |
| DIMENSIONAL | | | | |
| Managed by Allianz Investment Management LLC/Dimensional Fund Advisors LP | AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | Global Bond | The Fund seeks to provide a market rate of return for a fixed income portfolio with low relative volatility of returns, and seeks to focus the eligible universe on securities with relatively less expected upward or downward movement in market value | Invests generally in a universe of U.S. and foreign debt securities maturing in five years or less. Under normal circumstances, the fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in fixed income securities that mature within five years from the date of settlement |
| FIDELITY INSTITUTIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT[®] | | | | |
| Managed by Allianz Investment Management LLC/FIAM [®] LLC/Geode Capital Management, LLC | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund | Specialty | High level of current income while maintaining prospects for capital appreciation | Approximately 60% of the Fund's assets will be managed by FIAM [®] LLC, which will invest primarily in investment-grade debt securities. Approximately 40% of the Fund's assets will be managed by Geode Capital Management, LLC which will invest primarily in the equities securities of large cap companies. |
| Managed by Allianz Investment Management LLC/ FIAM [®] LLC | AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Total Bond Fund | Intermediate-Term Bond | High level of current income | Invests at least 80% of its net assets in debt securities of all types and in instruments related to such securities, such as repurchase agreements on such securities, and uses the Barclays Capital U.S. Aggregate Bond Index as a guide in structuring the Fund. |
| FIDELITY MANAGEMENT & RESEARCH COMPANY | | | | |
| Fidelity Management & Research Company/FMR Co., Inc. | Fidelity VIP FundsManager 50% Portfolio | Model Portfolio (Fund of Funds) | High total return | Invests in a combination of underlying Fidelity retail and variable insurance products funds using a target allocation of approximately 35% domestic equity funds, 15% international equity funds, 40% fixed income funds and 10% money market funds, to achieve portfolio characteristics similar to the VIP FundsManager 50% Composite Index. |

| Investment Management Company and Adviser/Subadviser | Investment Option Name | Asset Class | Investment Objective | Principal Investment Strategies (Normal market conditions) |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Fidelity VIP FundsManager 60% Portfolio | Model Portfolio (Fund of Funds) | High total return | Invests in a combination of underlying Fidelity retail and variable insurance products funds using a target allocation of approximately 42% domestic equity funds, 18% international equity funds, 35% fixed income funds and 5% money market funds, to achieve portfolio characteristics similar to the VIP FundsManager 60% Composite Index. |
| FRANKLIN TEMPLETON | | | | |
| Franklin Advisers, Inc. | Franklin Allocation VIP Fund | Specialty | Capital appreciation with income as a secondary goal | Under normal market conditions, the fund allocates its assets among the broad asset classes of equity and fixed income investments through a variety of investment strategies. |
| | Franklin Income VIP Fund | Specialty | Maximize income while maintaining prospects for capital appreciation | Normally invests in a diversified portfolio of debt and equity securities. |
| Franklin Mutual Advisers, LLC | Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund | Large Value | Capital appreciation, with income as a secondary goal | Invests primarily in U.S. and foreign equity securities that the investment manager believes are undervalued. |
| Franklin Advisers, Inc. | Franklin U.S. Government Securities VIP Fund | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Income | At least 80% of its net assets in U.S. government securities. |
| | Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund | Intermediate-Term Bonds | High current income, consistent with preservation of capital, with capital appreciation as a secondary consideration | Normally invests at least 80% of its net assets in debt securities of any maturity. |
| Templeton Global Advisors Limited | Templeton Growth VIP Fund | International Equity | Long-term capital growth | Normally invests predominantly in equity securities of companies located anywhere in the world, including developing markets. |
| GATEWAY | | | | |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC/Gateway Investment Advisors, LLC | AZL Gateway Fund | Specialty | Capture equity market investment returns, while exposing investors to less risk than other equity investments | Normally invests in a broadly diversified portfolio of common stocks, while also selling index call options and purchasing index put options. May invest in companies with small, medium or large market capitalizations and in foreign securities traded in U.S. markets. |
| J.P. MORGAN | | | | |
| J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc. | JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Maximize total return | Invests at least 80% of net assets in bonds with intermediate to long-term maturities. |
| METWEST | | | | |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC/Metropolitan West Asset Management, LLC | AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Maximize long-term total return | At least 80% of its net assets in investment grade fixed income securities or unrated securities that are determined by the subadviser to be of similar quality and in fixed income securities it regards as bonds. The portfolio duration is two to eight years and the dollar-weighted average maturity ranges from two to fifteen years. The Fund invests in the U.S. and abroad, including emerging markets. |
| MFS | | | | |
| Massachusetts Financial Services Company | MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio | Intermediate-Term Bond | Total return with an emphasis on current income, but also considering capital appreciation | Invests at least 80% of net assets in debt instruments, mainly investment grade, but also in less than investment grade quality debt instruments. May also invest in foreign securities and may use derivatives for any investment purpose. |
| PIMCO | | | | |
| Pacific Investment Management Company LLC | PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio | Specialty (Fund of Funds) | Maximum real return consistent with preservation of real capital and prudent investment management | Invests substantially all of its assets in institutional class shares of the underlying PIMCO Funds. |

| Investment Management Company and Adviser/Subadviser | Investment Option Name | Asset Class | Investment Objective | Principal Investment Strategies (Normal market conditions) |
|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| | PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio | Specialty | Total return which exceeds that of its benchmark | Invests in equity derivatives and other equity-related investments that provide equity-related exposure equivalent to 50-70% of its net assets ("Equity Sleeve") and the remainder of its net assets in a diversified portfolio of Fixed Income Instruments ("Fixed Income Sleeve"). |
| | PIMCO VIT CommodityReal Return [®] Strategy Portfolio | Specialty | Maximum real return consistent with prudent investment management | Invests in commodity linked derivative instruments backed by a portfolio of inflation-indexed securities and other fixed income securities. |
| | PIMCO VIT Dynamic Bond Portfolio | Specialty | Maximum long-term return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management | At least 80% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of fixed income instruments of varying maturities, which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts, or swap agreements. |
| | PIMCO VIT Emerging Markets Bond Portfolio | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management | At least 80% of its assets in fixed income instruments of issuers that economically are tied to emerging markets countries. |
| | PIMCO VIT Global Bond Opportunities Portfolio (Unhedged) | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management | At least 80% of its assets in fixed income instruments of issuers in at least three countries (one of which may be the U.S.), which may be represented by forwards or derivatives. May invest, without limitation, in securities economically tied to emerging market countries. |
| | PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Total return which exceeds that of its benchmark | At least 80% of its assets in fixed income instruments that are economically tied to at least three countries (one of which may be the United States), which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts, or swap agreements. |
| | PIMCO VIT Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio | Specialty | Total return which exceeds that of a blend of 60% MSCI World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index | Invests in a combination of affiliated and unaffiliated funds, fixed income instruments, equity securities, forwards and derivatives. Typically invests 50% to 70% of total assets in equity-related investments. |
| | PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio | High-Yield Bonds | Maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management | At least 80% of assets in a diversified portfolio of high-yield securities ("junk bonds") rated below investment grade by Moody's or equivalently rated by S&P or Fitch. May invest up to 20% of total assets in securities denominated in foreign currencies. |
| | PIMCO VIT Long-Term U.S. Government Portfolio | Specialty | Maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management | At least 80% of assets in a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities that are issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or government-sponsored enterprises, which may be represented by forwards or derivatives. May also invest in other types of fixed income instruments. |
| | PIMCO VIT Real Return Portfolio | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Maximum real return, consistent with preservation of real capital and prudent investment management | At least 80% of its net assets in inflation-indexed bonds of varying maturities issued by the U.S. and non-U.S. governments, their agencies or instrumentalities and corporations. |
| | PIMCO VIT StocksPLUS [®] Global Portfolio | International Equity | Total return, which exceeds that of its secondary benchmark index consistent with prudent investment management | The Portfolio normally uses equity derivatives instead of stocks to attempt to equal or exceed the daily performance of the Secondary Index (50% S&P 500 Index/50% MSCI EAFE Net Dividend Index (USD Unhedged)). Derivatives may be purchased with a small fraction of the assets that would be needed to purchase the equity securities directly, so that the remainder of the assets may be invested in Fixed Income Instruments with a view toward enhancing the Portfolio's total return, subject to an overall portfolio duration which is normally not expected to exceed one year. |

| Investment Management Company and Adviser/Subadviser | Investment Option Name | Asset Class | Investment Objective | Principal Investment Strategies (Normal market conditions) |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| | PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio | Intermediate-Term Bonds | Maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management | At least 65% of total assets in a diversified portfolio of fixed income instruments of varying maturities, which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts, or swap agreements. |
| T. ROWE PRICE | | | | |
| Allianz Investment Management LLC/T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. | AZL T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Fund | Specialty | Long-term capital appreciation with preservation of capital as an important intermediate-term objective | Invests at least 50% of its total assets in the common stocks of established U.S. companies that the subadviser believes has above-average potential for capital growth. The remaining assets are generally invested in convertible securities, corporate and government debt, bank loans, and foreign securities. The Investment Option may invest up to 25% of its total assets in foreign securities. |

SUBSTITUTION AND LIMITATION ON FURTHER INVESTMENTS

We may substitute another Investment Option for one of your selected Investment Options, for any reason in our sole discretion. To the extent required by the Investment Company Act of 1940 or other applicable law, we do not substitute any shares without SEC approval and providing you notice. We may make substitutions with respect to your existing allocations, future Purchase Payment allocations, or both. New or substitute Investment Options may have different fees and expenses, and their availability may be limited to certain purchaser classes. We may limit further Investment Option allocations if marketing, tax or investment considerations warrant, or for any reason in our sole discretion. We may also close Investment Options to additional allocations. The fund companies that sell Investment Option shares to us, pursuant to participation agreements, may end those agreements and discontinue offering us their shares.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN INVESTMENT OPTIONS

You can make transfers between Investment Options, subject to the following restrictions. Currently, there is no maximum number of transfers allowed, but we may change this in the future. Transfers may be subject to a transfer fee as discussed in section 7, Expenses.

The following applies to any transfer.

- Your request for a transfer must clearly state the Investment Options involved and how much to transfer.
- If you have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector, your transfer instructions must comply with the “Investment Option Allocation Restrictions and Quarterly Rebalancing” stated in section 11.a, Income Protector, or Appendix F – Income Focus, or Appendix G – Investment Protector.
- Your right to make transfers is subject to the Excessive Trading and Market Timing policy discussed later in this section.
- Contract Value transfers between Investment Options do not change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions or how we rebalance your Contract Value quarterly if you have Income Protector, Income Focus or Investment Protector. To change this quarterly rebalancing when you make a transfer, you must also change your future allocation instructions.

We process transfer requests based on prices next determined after we receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center. If we do not receive your transfer request before the end of the current Business Day, even if due to our delay in answering your call or a delay caused by our electronic systems, you receive the next Business Day’s prices. For jointly owned Contracts, unless you require us to obtain signatures from both Joint Owners, we accept transfer instructions from any Joint Owner. We may also allow you to authorize someone else to request transfers on your behalf.

ELECTRONIC INVESTMENT OPTION TRANSFER AND ALLOCATION INSTRUCTIONS

We use reasonable procedures to confirm that electronic transfer and allocation instructions given to us are genuine. If we do not use such procedures, we may be liable for any losses due to unauthorized or fraudulent instructions. We record telephone instructions and log all fax, email and website instructions. We reserve the right to deny any transfer request or allocation instruction change, and to discontinue or modify our electronic instruction privileges at any time for any reason.

Please note that telephone, fax, email and/or the website may not always be available. Any electronic system, whether it is ours, yours, your service provider's, or your Financial Professional's, can experience outages or slowdowns for a variety of reasons, which may delay or prevent our processing of your transfer request or allocation instruction change. Although we have taken precautions to help our systems handle heavy use, we cannot promise complete reliability. If you are experiencing problems, you should submit your instructions in writing to our Service Center.

By authorizing electronic instructions, you authorize us to accept and act upon these instructions for your Contract. There are risks associated with electronic communications that do not occur with a written request. Anyone authorizing or making such requests bears those risks. You should protect your website password, because the website is available to anyone with your password; we cannot verify that the person providing instructions on the website is you, or is authorized by you.

EXCESSIVE TRADING AND MARKET TIMING

We may restrict or modify your right to make transfers to prevent any use that we consider to be part of a market timing program.

Frequent transfers, programmed transfers, transfers into and then out of an Investment Option in a short period of time, and transfers of large amounts at one time (collectively referred to as "potentially disruptive trading") may have harmful effects for other Owners, Annuitants and Beneficiaries. These risks and harmful effects include the following.

- Dilution of the interests of long-term investors in an Investment Option, if market timers or others transfer into an Investment Option at prices that are below their true value, or transfer out at prices above their true value.
- An adverse effect on portfolio management, such as causing an Investment Option to maintain a higher level of cash or causing an Investment Option to liquidate investments prematurely.
- Increased brokerage and administrative expenses.

We attempt to protect our Owners and the Investment Options from potentially disruptive trading through our excessive trading and market timing policies and procedures. Under these policies and procedures, we could modify your transfer privileges for some or all of the Investment Options. Unless prohibited by your Contract or applicable state law, we may:

- Limit transfer frequency (for example, prohibit more than one transfer a week, or more than two a month, etc.).
- Restrict the transfer method (for example, requiring all transfers be sent by first-class U.S. mail and rescinding electronic transfer privileges).
- Require a minimum time period between each transfer into or out of the same Investment Option. Our current policy, which is subject to change without notice, prohibits "round trips" within 14 calendar days. We do not include transfers into and/or out of the AZL Government Money Market Fund when available in your Contract. Round trips are transfers into and back out of the same Investment Option, or transfers out of and back into the same Investment Option.
- Refuse transfer requests made on your behalf by an asset allocation and/or market timing service.
- Limit the dollar amount of any single Purchase Payment or transfer request to an Investment Option.
- Prohibit transfers into specific Investment Options.
- Impose other limitations or restrictions to the extent permitted by federal securities laws.

We also reserve the right to reject any specific Purchase Payment allocation or transfer request from any person if in the investment adviser's, subadviser's or our judgment, an Investment Option may be unable to invest effectively in accordance with its investment objectives and policies.

Currently, we attempt to **deter** disruptive trading as follows. If a transfer(s) is/are identified as potentially disruptive trading, we may (but are not required to) send a warning letter. If the conduct continues and we determine it constitutes disruptive trading, we also impose transfer restrictions. Transfer restrictions may include refusing electronic transfers and requiring all transfers be sent by first-class U.S. mail. We do not enter into agreements permitting market timing and would not permit activities determined to be disruptive trading to continue. We also reserve the right to impose transfer restrictions if we determine, in our sole discretion, that transfers disadvantage other Owners. We notify you in writing if we impose transfer restrictions on you.

We do not include automatic transfers made under any of our programs or Contract features when applying our market timing policy.

We adopted these policies and procedures as a preventative measure to protect all Owners from the potential effects of disruptive trading, while also abiding by your legitimate interest in diversifying your investment and making periodic asset

re-allocations based on your personal situation or overall market conditions. We attempt to protect your interests in making legitimate transfers by providing reasonable and convenient transfer methods that do not harm other Owners.

We may make exceptions when imposing transfer restrictions if we determine a transfer is appropriate, although it may technically violate our policies and procedures discussed here. In determining if a transfer is appropriate, we may, but are not required to, take into consideration its relative size, whether it was purely a defensive transfer into the AZL Government Money Market Fund, and whether it involved an error or similar event. We may also reinstate electronic transfer privileges after we revoke them, but we do not reinstate these privileges if we believe they might be used for future disruptive trading.

We cannot guarantee the following:

- Our monitoring will be 100% successful in detecting all potentially disruptive trading activity.
- Revoking electronic transfer privileges will successfully deter all potentially disruptive trading.

In addition, some of the Investment Options are available to other insurance companies and we do not know if they adopted policies and procedures to detect and deter potentially disruptive trading, or what their policies and procedures might be. Because we may not be completely successful at detecting and preventing market timing activities, and other insurance companies that offer the Investment Options may not have adopted adequate market timing procedures, there is some risk that market timing activity may occur and negatively affect other Owners.

We may, without prior notice to any party, take whatever action we deem appropriate to comply with any state or federal regulatory requirement. In addition, purchase orders for an Investment Option's shares are subject to acceptance by that Investment Option's manager. We reserve the right to reject, without prior notice, any Investment Option transfer request or Purchase Payment if the purchase order is rejected by the investment manager. We have entered into agreements required under SEC Rule 22c-2 (Rule 22c-2 agreements) whereby, upon request by an underlying fund or its designee, we must provide information about you and your trading activities to the underlying fund or its designee. Under the terms of the Rule 22c-2 agreements, we are required to: (1) provide details concerning every purchase, redemption, transfer, or exchange of Investment Options during a specified period; and (2) restrict your trading activity if the party receiving the information so requests. Under certain Rule 22c-2 agreements, if we fail to comply with a request to restrict trading activity, the underlying fund or its designee may refuse to accept buy orders from us until we comply.

Investment Options may add or change policies designed to restrict market timing activities. For example, Investment Options may impose restrictions on transfers between Investment Options in an affiliated group if the investment adviser to one or more of the Investment Options determines that the person requesting the transfer has engaged, or is engaging in, market timing or other abusive trading activities. In addition, an Investment Option may impose a short-term trading fee on purchases and sales within a specified period. You should review the Investment Options' prospectuses regarding any applicable transfer restrictions and the imposition of any fee to discourage short-term trading. The imposition of these restrictions would occur as a result of Investment Option restrictions and actions taken by the Investment Options' managers.

This Contract is not designed for professional market timing organizations, or other persons using programmed, large, or frequent transfers, and we may restrict excessive or inappropriate transfer activity.

We retain some discretion in determining what actions constitute potentially disruptive trading and in determining when and how to impose trading restrictions. Therefore, persons engaging in potentially disruptive trading may be subjected to some uncertainty as to when and how we apply trading restrictions, and persons not engaging in potentially disruptive trading may not know precisely what actions will be taken against a person engaging in potentially disruptive trading. For example, if we determine a person is engaging in potentially disruptive trading, we may revoke that person's electronic transfer privileges and require all future requests to be sent by first-class U.S. mail. In the alternative, if the disruptive trading affects only a single Investment Option, we may prohibit transfers into or Purchase Payment allocations to that Investment Option. We notify the person or entity making the potentially disruptive trade when we revoke any transfer privileges.

The retention of some level of discretion by us may result in disparate treatment among persons engaging in potentially disruptive trading, and it is possible that some persons could experience adverse consequences if others are able to engage in potentially disruptive trading practices that have negative effects.

FLEXIBLE REBALANCING PROGRAM

Your selected Investment Options' performance may cause the percentage of Contract Value in each Investment Option to change. Flexible rebalancing can help you maintain your selected allocation percentages. You can direct us to automatically adjust your Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) in the Investment Options according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions on a quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis according to your instructions. We make flexible rebalancing transfers on the 20th of the month, or the next Business Day if the 20th is not a Business Day. We must receive your flexible rebalancing program form in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day before we rebalance, or your program does not begin until next month. If you participate in this program, there are no fees for the flexible rebalancing transfers and we do not currently count them as a free transfer. We reserve the right to discontinue or modify the flexible rebalancing program at any time and for any reason. To end this program, we must receive your request at our Service Center before the end of the last Business Day immediately before the 20th to end that month.

This program is not available if you have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector.

FINANCIAL ADVISER FEES

If you have an investment adviser and want to pay their fees from this Contract, you can submit a written request to our Service Center on a form satisfactory to us. If we approve your request, we withdraw the fee and pay it to your adviser. **We treat this fee payment as a withdrawal, which means a withdrawal charge, federal and state income taxes, and a 10% additional federal tax if you are under age 59½ may apply.** This withdrawal reduces the Contract Value and the amount available under the free withdrawal privilege by the amount withdrawn. It may also reduce your Contract's guaranteed values, such as Income Protector's Benefit Base, by ***more than the amount withdrawn and these reductions could be significant.*** If this is a Non-Qualified Contract, a withdrawal will be a taxable withdrawal to the extent that gain exists within the Contract. Financial adviser fees paid from an IRA will not be treated as a taxable withdrawal as long as the annuity contract is solely liable for the payment of the fee. You should consult a tax adviser regarding the tax treatment of adviser fee payments. ***Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract compared to other assets you may have.***

Your investment adviser acts on your behalf, not ours. We are not party to any agreement between you and your financial adviser, nor are we responsible for your financial adviser's actions. We do not set your adviser's fee or receive any part of it. Any financial adviser fee you pay is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses. You should ask your financial adviser about compensation they receive for this Contract. Allianz Life is not an investment adviser, and does not provide investment advice in connection with sales of the Contract. We are not a fiduciary to you, and do not make recommendations or assess suitability.

You can submit a written request to our Service Center on a form satisfactory to us to allow your adviser to make Investment Option transfers on your behalf. However, we reserve the right to review a financial adviser's trading history before allowing him or her to make transfers. If, in our sole discretion, we believe the adviser's trading history indicates excessive trading, we can deny your request. If we approve it, your financial adviser is subject to the same trading restrictions that apply to Owners. We can deny or revoke trading authority in our sole discretion.

VOTING PRIVILEGES

We legally own the Investment Option shares. However, when an Investment Option holds a shareholder vote that affects your investment, we ask you to give us voting instructions. We then vote all of our shares, including any we own on our behalf, in proportion to those instructions. Because most Owners do not give us instructions and we vote shares proportionally, a small number of Owners may determine a vote's outcome. If we determine we no longer need to get your voting instructions, we will decide how to vote the shares. Only Owners have voting privileges. Annuitants, Beneficiaries, Payees and other persons have no voting privileges unless they are also Owners.

We determine your voting interest in an Investment Option as follows:

- You can provide voting instructions based on the dollar value of the Investment Option's shares in your Contract's subaccount. We calculate this value based on the number and value of accumulation units for your Contract on the record date. We count fractional units.
- You receive proxy materials and a voting instruction form.

6. OUR GENERAL ACCOUNT

Our general account holds all our assets other than our separate account assets. We own our general account assets and use them to support our insurance and annuity obligations, other than those funded by our separate accounts. These assets are subject to our general business operation liabilities, and may lose value. Subject to applicable law, we have sole investment discretion over our general account assets.

We have not registered our general account as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, nor have we registered our general account interests under the Securities Act of 1933. As a result, the SEC has not reviewed our general account prospectus disclosures.

We do not currently offer any general account investment choices during the Accumulation Phase. Any Contract Value you apply to Annuity Payments during the Annuity Phase becomes part of our general account. Any guaranteed values, such as Income Protector's Benefit Base, or Investment Protector's Target Value, that are greater than Contract Value are subject to our claims paying ability and the priority rights of our other creditors.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, economic uncertainties have arisen which could negatively impact Allianz Life's net income and surplus. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic impacts our business (including our ability to timely process claims), net income, and surplus, as well as our capital and liquidity position, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be estimated, including the scope and duration of the pandemic and actions taken by governmental authorities and other third parties in response to the pandemic.

7. EXPENSES

Contract fees and expenses reduce your investment return and are described here in detail.

MORTALITY AND EXPENSE RISK (M&E) CHARGE

We calculate and accrue the M&E charge at an annualized rate of the Investment Options' net asset value on each Business Day during the Accumulation Phase as follows.

| | Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge (as a percentage of each Investment Options' net asset value) |
|--|---|
| Base Contract without optional benefits ⁽¹⁾ | 1.40% |
| Base Contract with Quarterly Value Death Benefit ⁽²⁾ | 1.70% |
| Base Contract with the Bonus Option | 1.70% |
| Base Contract with the Bonus Option and Quarterly Value Death Benefit ⁽²⁾ | 2.00% |

- Upon the death of the Owner, we continue to assess this M&E charge under death benefit payment Option B, and with optional payments under death benefit payment Option C, as noted in section 10, Death Benefit – Death Benefit Payment Options During the Accumulation Phase.
- If you remove an Additional Required Benefit from your Contract we stop assessing the additional 0.30% M&E charge for the Quarterly Value Death Benefit after the Additional Required Benefit's rider termination date. In this instance you will not receive any future lock ins of quarterly investment gains to your death benefit but you keep any prior lock ins.

The M&E charge reduces the net asset value that we use to calculate each subaccount's accumulation unit value. The net asset value is the price of an underlying Investment Option. For more information on accumulation unit values, see the discussion in section 4, Valuing Your Contract.

The M&E charge compensates us for providing all your Contract's benefits, including our contractual obligation to make Annuity Payments and certain Contract and distribution expenses. The M&E charge also compensates us for assuming the expense risk that the current charges are less than future Contract administration costs as well as the cost of providing certain features under the Contract. If the M&E charge covers these costs and risks, any excess is profit to us. We anticipate making such a profit.

RIDER CHARGE

If you have Income Protector, we deduct a rider charge from your Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) during the Accumulation Phase while your benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive. The rider charge is an annualized rate that is calculated and accrued on a daily basis as a percentage of the Benefit Base.

We begin calculating and accruing the daily rider charge amount on the day after the Rider Effective Date. We calculate the daily rider charge before we process any additional Purchase Payments or withdrawals, and if this is also a Quarterly Anniversary, before we increase the Benefit Base for the Annual Increase Percentage or any Contract Value increase. We deduct the rider charge on each Quarterly Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day) while Income Protector is in effect with the following exceptions.

- If you withdraw the total Contract Value, we deduct the final rider charge (the total of all daily rider charges we calculated for the current Contract quarter) before processing the withdrawal.
- If you annuitize the Contract, we deduct the final rider charge before calculating Annuity Payments.
- If Income Protector ends due to death, we deduct the final rider charge before calculating the death benefit.

| Income Protector (Version Identifier) | Available Dates | Rider Charge ⁽²⁾ (as a percentage of the Benefit Base) | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Minimum | | Maximum | | Current ⁽¹⁾ |
| | | Single and Joint Payment | Single Payment | Joint Payment | Single Payment | Joint Payment |
| (01.17 through 04.20) | 1/3/2017 – 4/24/2020 | 0.50% | 2.50% | 2.75% | 1.40% | 1.40% |
| (04.15 through 12.16) | 4/27/2015 – 1/2/2017 | 0.50% | 2.50% | 2.75% | 1.30% | 1.30% |
| (10.12) | 4/29/2013 – 4/24/2015 | 0.50% | 2.50% | 2.75% | 1.10% | 1.10% |

- The current rider charge may increase or decrease on each Quarterly Anniversary.

- (2) If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, the Income Protector's rider charge is fixed at the rate in effect on the Charge Lock Date. You will continue to pay the rider charge after the Charge Lock Date as long as Income Protector is in effect and your Contract Value is positive.

For information on how we calculate the Benefit Base, see section 11.a, Income Protector – Benefit Base.

We reserve the right to increase or decrease the rider charge on each Quarterly Anniversary, subject to the maximum and minimum. However, in any twelve-month period we cannot increase or decrease the rider charge more than 0.50%. If we increase your rider charge, we notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance to allow you the option of accepting the charge increase, or removing your benefit before the charge increases. Alternatively, you can instead reject this charge increase and all future rider charge changes by selecting the Charge Lock Option rider. The Charge Lock Option rider allows you to keep your benefit at the current rider charge, but with reduced guaranteed values and payments, and no opportunity for future payment increases or future rider charge decreases. The Charge Lock Option rider for Income Protector is discussed in section 11.a.

We deduct the rider charge on a dollar for dollar basis from the Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable). We deduct the rider charge from the Contract Value on each Quarterly Anniversary before we use that Contract Value to compute any of your Contract's guaranteed values, but we do not treat the deduction of the rider charge as a withdrawal when computing these guaranteed values. Guaranteed values include Income Protector's Benefit Base and Quarterly Value Death Benefit's Quarterly Anniversary Value (see section 11.b). If on a Quarterly Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day) the Contract Value is less than the rider charge, we deduct your total remaining Contract Value to cover the final rider charge and reduce your Contract Value to zero. If the deduction of the final rider charge eliminates your Contract Value, it does not end your Contract, selected benefit, or any Lifetime Plus Payments, although we no longer assess or deduct the rider charge.

Changes to the Benefit Base change the rider charge amount. For example, if you receive an annual Lifetime Plus Payment increase because the Contract Value increased, both your Benefit Base and daily rider charge amount also increase. Similarly, an Excess Withdrawal decreases both your Benefit Base and daily rider charge amount.

This fee compensates us for the benefits provided by Income Protector, including your benefit's guarantees. If the rider charge covers these costs and risks, any excess is profit to us. We anticipate making such a profit.

Example: On the Quarterly Anniversary your current annual rider charge is 1.40% and your Benefit Base is \$116,250 based on an Annual Increase Percentage of 5% (1.25% simple interest quarterly). During the quarter you make no additional Purchase Payments, take no withdrawals and do not begin Lifetime Plus Payments. We calculate the daily rider charge amount for this quarter as follows:

(the Benefit Base) x (annual rider charge ÷ 365) = daily rider charge amount, or: $\$116,250 \times (1.40\% \div 365) = \4.46

If there are 89 days in the current quarter (which includes the next Quarterly Anniversary), then the total quarterly rider charge is:

(number of days in the current quarter) x (daily rider charge amount), or: $89 \times \$4.46 = \396.94

On the next Quarterly Anniversary we would deduct \$396.94 from the Contract Value, then apply the Annual Increase Percentage to the Benefit Base. Assuming the Contract Value is not greater than the Annual Increase after application of simple interest increase, the new Benefit Base for the upcoming quarter would be \$117,500 ($\$116,250 \times 1.25\%$). We would then use this new Benefit Base to begin computing the daily rider charge for the next quarter on the next day as:

(the Benefit Base) x (annual rider charge ÷ 365) = daily rider charge amount, or: $\$117,500 \times (1.40\% \div 365) = \4.51

If you make an additional Purchase Payment of \$15,000 on the 43rd day of the next quarter, your Benefit Base would increase by the amount of the payment to \$132,500 ($\$117,500 + \$15,000$). We would then use this new Benefit Base to begin computing the daily rider charge for the remainder of the quarter on the next day as:

(the Benefit Base) x (annual rider charge ÷ 365) = daily rider charge amount, or: $\$132,500 \times (1.40\% \div 365) = \5.08

If there are 92 days in the current quarter (which includes the next Quarterly Anniversary), then the total quarterly rider charge is:

(number of days in the current quarter) x (daily rider charge amount), or:

$(43 \times \$4.51) + (49 \times \$5.08) = \$193.93 + \$248.92 = \$442.85$

On the next Quarterly Anniversary we would deduct \$442.85 from the Contract Value, then apply the Annual Increase Percentage and lock in any Contract Value increase to the Benefit Base. We would then use this new updated Benefit Base to begin computing the daily rider charge for the next quarter on the next day.

Please note that this example may differ from your actual results due to rounding.

- **Rider charges for Income Focus are included in Appendix F, and for Investment Protector are included in Appendix G.**
- **Selecting the Charge Lock Option rider may reduce Income Protector's benefits significantly, and you may be better off either accepting a rider charge increase, or removing Income Protector from your Contract.** If you select the Charge Lock Option rider your Contract Value will continue to fluctuate with Investment Option performance after the Charge Lock Date. The Charge Lock Option rider may not be available through all broker dealers or as stated in Appendix J. You should consult with your Financial Professional before selecting the Charge Lock Option rider. Once you select the Charge Lock Option rider, you cannot later remove it from your Contract.
- If Income Protector ends before the Benefit Date due to the death of a Covered Person or Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), we refund any rider charges accrued and deducted after the date of death even if you select the Charge Lock Option rider. If Income Protector ends after the Benefit Date due to the death of a Covered Person or Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), we will not refund rider charges accrued and deducted after the date of death.

CONTRACT MAINTENANCE CHARGE

Your annual contract maintenance charge is \$50. This charge is for Contract administration and maintenance expenses. We waive this charge as follows:

- During the Accumulation Phase if the total Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) for all VisionSM Contracts you own is at least \$100,000 at the end of the last Business Day before the Contract Anniversary, or if the Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) for this single Vision Contract is at least \$100,000 on the Contract Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Contract Anniversary is not a Business Day). We determine the total Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) for all individually owned VisionSM Contracts by using the Owner's social security number, and for non-individually owned VisionSM Contracts we use the Annuitant's social security number.
- During the Annuity Phase if the Contract Value on the last Business Day before the Annuity Date is at least \$100,000.
- When paying death benefits under death benefit payment options A, B, or C.

During the Accumulation Phase, we deduct the contract maintenance charge on a dollar for dollar basis from the Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) determined on the Contract Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Contract Anniversary is not a Business Day). If you take a full withdrawal from your Contract (other than on a Contract Anniversary), we deduct the full contract maintenance charge. We do not treat the deduction of the contract maintenance charge as a withdrawal when computing any of your Contract's guaranteed values. During the Annuity Phase, we deduct the contract maintenance charge proportionately from each Annuity Payment.

WITHDRAWAL CHARGE

You can take withdrawals during the Accumulation Phase. A withdrawal charge applies if any part of a withdrawal comes from a Purchase Payment that is still within the withdrawal charge period. We assess the withdrawal charge against the Withdrawal Charge Basis, which is equal to total Purchase Payments, less any Purchase Payment withdrawn (excluding any penalty-free withdrawals), and less any applicable withdrawal charge. We do not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis for any amounts we deduct to pay the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

We do not assess a withdrawal charge on penalty-free withdrawals or amounts we deduct to pay Contract charges, other than the withdrawal charge. However, any amounts used to pay a withdrawal charge are subject to a withdrawal charge. Amounts withdrawn to pay investment adviser fees are subject to a withdrawal charge if they exceed the free withdrawal privilege. Penalty-free withdrawals include: withdrawals under the free withdrawal privilege, and waiver of withdrawal charge benefit; payments under our minimum distribution program; Lifetime Plus Payments; and Income Focus Payments.

For purposes of calculating any withdrawal charge, we withdraw Purchase Payments on a “first-in-first-out” (FIFO) basis and we process withdrawal requests as follows.

1. First we withdraw from Purchase Payments that are beyond your Contract’s withdrawal charge period (for example, on a Base Contract, Purchase Payments we have had for seven or more complete years). This withdrawal is not subject to a withdrawal charge and it reduces the Withdrawal Charge Basis.
2. Then, if this is a partial withdrawal, we withdraw from the free withdrawal privilege (see section 8, Access to Your Money – Free Withdrawal Privilege). This withdrawal is not subject to a withdrawal charge and it does not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis.
3. Next, on a FIFO basis, we withdraw from Purchase Payments within your Contract’s withdrawal charge period and assess a withdrawal charge. Withdrawing payments on a FIFO basis may help reduce the total withdrawal charge because the charge declines over time. We determine your total withdrawal charge by multiplying each payment by its applicable withdrawal charge percentage and then totaling the charges. This withdrawal reduces the Withdrawal Charge Basis.
4. Finally we withdraw any Contract earnings. Bonuses (if applicable) and earnings on them are considered Contract earnings for withdrawal charge purposes. This withdrawal is not subject to a withdrawal charge and it does not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis.

The withdrawal charge as a percentage of each Purchase Payment withdrawn is as follows.

| Number of Complete Years Since Purchase Payment | Withdrawal Charge Amount | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|
| | Base Contract | Bonus Option |
| 0 | 8.5% | 8.5% |
| 1 | 8.5% | 8.5% |
| 2 | 7.5% | 8.5% |
| 3 | 6.5% | 8% |
| 4 | 5% | 7% |
| 5 | 4% | 6% |
| 6 | 3% | 5% |
| 7 | 0% | 4% |
| 8 | 0% | 3% |
| 9 years or more | 0% | 0% |

Upon a full withdrawal, we first deduct any applicable contract maintenance charge and rider charge before we calculate the withdrawal charge. We deduct any applicable withdrawal charge from the total Contract Value and send you the remaining amount. For a partial withdrawal we deduct the amount you request, plus any applicable withdrawal charge from the total Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable). We apply the withdrawal charge to this total amount and we pay you the amount you requested. For partial withdrawals, we deduct the charge proportionately from your selected Investment Options. If a partial withdrawal occurs on a day that we also assess the rider charge and/or contract maintenance charge, we assess these charges in this order after we deduct the withdrawal and any applicable withdrawal charge from the Contract Value.

The withdrawal charge compensates us for expenses associated with selling the Contract.

Example: You make an initial Purchase Payment of \$30,000 on a Base Contract and make another Purchase Payment in the first month of the second Contract Year of \$70,000. In the third month of the third Contract Year, your Contract Value is \$110,000 and you request a \$52,000 withdrawal. We withdraw money and compute the withdrawal charge as follows.

- 1) **Purchase Payments beyond the withdrawal charge period.** All payments are still within the withdrawal charge period, so this does not apply.
- 2) **Amounts available under the free withdrawal privilege.** You did not take any other withdrawals this year, so you can withdraw up to 12% of your total payments (or \$12,000) without incurring a withdrawal charge.
- 3) **Purchase Payments on a FIFO basis.** We withdraw \$30,000 from the first Purchase Payment, which is subject to a 7.5% withdrawal charge, and you receive \$27,750. We determine this amount as follows:

(amount withdrawn) x (1 – withdrawal charge) = the amount you receive, or:

$$\$30,000 \times 0.925 = \$27,750.$$

Next we withdraw from the second Purchase Payment. So far, you received \$39,750 (\$12,000 under the free withdrawal privilege and \$27,750 from the first Purchase Payment), so we withdraw \$12,250 from the second Purchase Payment to equal the \$52,000 you requested. The second Purchase Payment is subject to an 8.5% withdrawal charge. We calculate the total amount withdrawn and its withdrawal charge as follows:

(the amount you receive) ÷ (1 – withdrawal charge) = amount withdrawn, or:

$\$12,250 \div 0.915 = \$13,388$

4) **Contract earnings.** We already withdrew your requested amount, so this does not apply.

In total we withdrew \$55,388 from your Contract, of which you received \$52,000 and paid a withdrawal charge of \$3,388.

Reduction or Elimination of the Withdrawal Charge

We may reduce or eliminate the withdrawal charge if the Contract was sold under circumstances that reduced its sales expenses. We will implement this withdrawal charge reduction or elimination in a nondiscriminatory manner. For example, if a large group of individuals purchased Contracts or if a purchaser already had a relationship with us. We may choose not to deduct a withdrawal charge under a Contract issued to an officer, director, or employee of Allianz Life or any of its affiliates. Also, we may reduce or eliminate the withdrawal charge if a Contract was sold by a Financial Professional appointed with Allianz Life to any members of his or her immediate family and the Financial Professional waived their commission. We must pre-approve any withdrawal charge reduction or elimination.

- **We do not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis for penalty-free withdrawals or the deduction of Contract expenses other than the withdrawal charge. This means that upon a full withdrawal, if your Contract Value is less than your remaining Purchase Payments that are still subject to a withdrawal charge we will assess a withdrawal charge on more than the amount withdrawn. This can occur because your Contract Value was reduced for:**
 - prior penalty-free withdrawals,
 - deductions of Contract expenses other than the withdrawal charge, and/or
 - poor performance.

This also means that upon a full withdrawal you may not receive any money.
- **Withdrawals may have tax consequences and, if taken before age 59½, may be subject to a 10% additional federal tax. For tax purposes in most instances, withdrawals from Non-Qualified Contracts are considered to come from earnings first, not Purchase Payments.**

TRANSFER FEE

The first twelve transfers every Contract Year are free. After that, we deduct a \$25 transfer fee for each additional transfer. We count all transfers made in the same Business Day as one transfer. The following do not count against the free transfers we allow and are not subject to a transfer fee: dollar cost averaging transfers, flexible rebalancing transfers, or quarterly rebalancing transfers under Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector. The transfer fee continues to apply under death benefit payment Option B, and with optional payments under death benefit payment Option C as noted in section 10, Death Benefit – Death Benefit Payment Options During the Accumulation Phase.

We deduct the transfer fee on a dollar for dollar basis from the amount of Contract Value being transferred (and Bonus Value, if applicable) before allocating the remaining Contract Value to your selected Investment Options. We do not treat the deduction of the transfer fee as a withdrawal when computing any of your Contract's guaranteed values.

PREMIUM TAX

Premium tax is based on your state of residence at the time you make each Purchase Payment. In states that assess a premium tax, we do not currently deduct it from the Contract, although we reserve the right to do so in the future. Premium tax normally ranges from 0% to 3.5% of the Purchase Payment, depending on the state or governmental entity.

INCOME TAX

Currently, we do not deduct any Contract related income tax we incur, although we reserve the right to do so in the future.

INVESTMENT OPTION EXPENSES

The Investment Options' assets are subject to operating expenses (including management fees). These expenses are described in the Fee Tables, Appendix A, and in the Investment Options' prospectuses. These expenses reduce the Investment Options' performance and, therefore, negatively affect your Contract Value and any guaranteed values or payments based on Contract Value. The Investment Options' provided us with the expense information in this prospectus and we did not independently verify it.

8. ACCESS TO YOUR MONEY

The money in your Contract is available under the following circumstances:

- by withdrawing your Contract Value;
- by withdrawing the Target Value **on a Target Value Date** (if you have Investment Protector);
- by taking Lifetime Plus Payments (if you have Income Protector);
- by taking Income Focus Payments (if you have Income Focus);
- by taking required minimum distributions (Qualified Contracts only) as discussed in "Minimum Distribution Program and Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Payments" later in this section;
- by taking Annuity Payments; or
- when we pay a death benefit.

You can take withdrawals during the Accumulation Phase. We process withdrawal requests based on values next determined after receipt of the request in Good Order at our Service Center. Values are normally determined at the end of each Business Day. We process any withdrawal request received at or after the end of the current Business Day using values determined on the next Business Day.

Any partial withdrawal must be for at least \$100.* The Contract Value after a partial withdrawal must be at least \$2,000.** **We reserve the right to treat a partial withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value below this minimum as a full withdrawal.**

* Does not apply to Lifetime Plus Payments, Income Focus Payments, or required minimum distributions.

** Does not apply to Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments.

We deduct any partial withdrawal (including any withdrawal charge) proportionately from each Investment Option unless you provide us with alternate instructions. If you have Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector, and take a partial withdrawal from specific Investment Options, the benefit's quarterly rebalancing feature moves money back into those Investment Options at the end of the quarter unless you also change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions.

If you have the Bonus Option and you have multiple bonuses, we reduce the oldest unvested bonus first (see section 11.c, Bonus Option). Partial withdrawals in excess of the free withdrawal privilege reduce unvested bonus amounts by the percentage of the Contract Value withdrawn, as shown in the following example.

When you take a full withdrawal, we process your request on the Business Day we receive it in Good Order at our Service Center as follows:

- total Contract Value determined at the end of the day,
- less any final rider charge if you have Income Protector, Income Focus or Investment Protector,
- less any withdrawal charge, and
- less any contract maintenance charge.

See the Fee Tables and section 7, Expenses for a discussion of these charges.

We pay withdrawals within seven days of receipt of your request in Good Order at our Service Center, unless the suspension of payments or transfers provision is in effect (see the discussion later in this section).

- **Ordinary income taxes, tax penalties and certain restrictions may apply to any withdrawal you take.**
- **Joint Owners:** We send one check payable to both Joint Owners and tax each Joint Owner individually. *This can create a discrepancy in taxation if only one Joint Owner is under age 59½ because that Joint Owner will be subject to the 10% additional federal tax.*
- We may be required to provide information about you or your Contract to government regulators. We may also be required to stop Contract disbursements and thereby refuse any transfer requests, and refuse to pay any withdrawals, surrenders, or death benefits until we receive instructions from the appropriate regulator. If, pursuant to SEC rules, the AZL Government Money Market Fund suspends payment of redemption proceeds in connection with a fund liquidation, we will delay payment of any transfer, partial withdrawal, surrender, or death benefit from the AZL Government Money Market Fund subaccount until the fund is liquidated.
- **For Contracts with Investment Protector: The Target Value is only guaranteed to be available on each Target Value Date. Beginning on the next Business Day, your Contract Value fluctuates based on your selected Investment Options' performance, and this is the value available to you upon withdrawal. We notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance of your initial Target Value Date to allow you to decide if you want to take a withdrawal and/or continue your Contract until the next Target Value Date.**

Example

- You purchased a Base Contract with the Bonus Option, made an initial Purchase Payment of \$100,000 and received a \$6,000 bonus.
- You request a \$50,000 partial withdrawal (not including the withdrawal charge) during the first Contract Year when the withdrawal charge is 8.5%. On the day of (but before) the partial withdrawal, your Contract Value is \$110,600, the Bonus Value is \$116,600, and your free withdrawal privilege is \$12,000. Your bonus is not vested.

Calculating the total withdrawal charge:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Amount requested that is subject to a withdrawal charge (amount requested minus the free withdrawal privilege) = \$50,000 – \$12,000 = | \$ 38,000.00 |
| Divided by (1 minus the withdrawal charge percentage) = 1 – 0.085 = | ÷ 0.915 |
| Total amount subject to a withdrawal charge | \$ 41,530.05 |
| Total withdrawal charge (amount withdrawn minus the amount requested) = \$41,530.05 – \$38,000.00 = | <u>\$ 3,530.05</u> |

Reducing the Contract Value:

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Contract Value on the day of (but before) the partial withdrawal | \$110,600.00 |
| Minus the total amount withdrawn (amount requested plus the total withdrawal charge) = \$50,000.00 + \$3,530.05 = | <u>– 53,530.05</u> |
| Contract Value after the partial withdrawal | <u>\$ 57,069.95</u> |

Reducing the unvested bonus:

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Amount of the unvested bonus | \$ 6,000.00 |
| Multiplied by the result of the total amount withdrawn, minus the free withdrawal privilege, divided by the Contract Value on the day of (but before) the partial withdrawal = (\$53,530.05 – \$12,000) / \$110,600 = | X 0.375 |
| Reduction in the unvested bonus due to the partial withdrawal (0.375 x \$6,000) | \$ 2,250 |
| Unvested bonus after the partial withdrawal = \$6,000 – \$2,250 = | <u>\$ 3,750</u> |

FREE WITHDRAWAL PRIVILEGE

Each Contract Year you can withdraw up to 12% of your total Purchase Payments without incurring a withdrawal charge (the free withdrawal privilege). Any unused free withdrawal privilege in one Contract Year is not added to the amount available next year. Withdrawals of Purchase Payments that are beyond the withdrawal charge period are not subject to a withdrawal charge and do not reduce your free withdrawal privilege. Required minimum distribution payments are not subject to a withdrawal charge, but do reduce your free withdrawal privilege.

The free withdrawal privilege is not available upon a full withdrawal, or while you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments.

SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PROGRAM

The systematic withdrawal program can provide automatic withdrawal payments to you. You can request to receive these withdrawal payments monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually. However, if your Contract Value is less than \$25,000, we only make annual payments. The minimum amount you can withdraw under this program is \$100 and there is no maximum. We make systematic withdrawals on the ninth of the month, or the next Business Day if the ninth is not a Business Day. We must receive your systematic withdrawal program form instructions in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day before we process these withdrawals, or your program does not begin until the next month. This program ends at your request or when you withdraw your total Contract Value. However, we reserve the right to discontinue or modify the systematic withdrawal program at any time and for any reason.

- **During the withdrawal charge period, systematic withdrawals in excess of the free withdrawal privilege are subject to a withdrawal charge.**
- **Ordinary income taxes and tax penalties may apply to systematic withdrawals.**
- **The systematic withdrawal program is not available while you are receiving required minimum distribution payments, Lifetime Plus Payments, or Income Focus Payments.**

MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM AND REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION (RMD) PAYMENTS

If you own an IRA or SEP IRA Contract, you can participate in the minimum distribution program during the Accumulation Phase. Under this program, we make payments to you designed to meet the applicable minimum distribution requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Code for this Qualified Contract. RMD payments are not subject to a withdrawal charge, but they reduce the free withdrawal privilege during the Contract Year. We can make payments to you on a monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually. However, if your Contract Value is less than \$25,000, we only make annual payments. You cannot aggregate RMD payments between this Contract and other qualified contracts that you own. We make RMD payments on the ninth of the month, or the next Business Day if the ninth is not a Business Day. We must receive your program form instructions in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day before we process these payments, or your program does not begin until the next month.

When you request Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, we ask for instructions regarding your RMD needs for this Contract. If you choose to use these payments to satisfy your RMD needs, we determine whether this calendar year's total RMD has been satisfied by your Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments and any Excess Withdrawals. If the RMD amount for this Contract has not been satisfied, we send you this remaining amount as one RMD payment by the end of the calendar year. We consider this payment to be a withdrawal, but it is not an Excess Withdrawal and it is not subject to a withdrawal charge. For more information, see section 11.a, Income Protector: Calculating Your Lifetime Plus Payments, or Appendix F – Income Focus: Calculating Your Income Focus Payments.

The minimum distribution program is not available while you are receiving systematic withdrawals.

WAIVER OF WITHDRAWAL CHARGE BENEFIT

After the first Contract Year, if any Owner becomes confined to a nursing home for a period of at least 90 consecutive days and a physician certifies that continued confinement is necessary, you can take withdrawals and we waive the withdrawal charge. This waiver is not available if any Owner was confined to a nursing home on the Issue Date. We base this benefit on the Annuitant for non-individually owned Contracts. We must receive proof of confinement in Good Order for each withdrawal before we waive the withdrawal charge.

SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS OR TRANSFERS

We may be required to suspend or postpone transfers or payments for withdrawals* for any period when:

- the New York Stock Exchange is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings);
- trading on the New York Stock Exchange is restricted;
- an emergency (as determined by the SEC) exists as a result of which disposal of the Investment Option shares is not reasonably practicable or we cannot reasonably value the Investment Option shares; or
- during any other period when the SEC, by order, so permits for the protection of Owners.

* Including Lifetime Plus Payments, Income Focus Payments, and Excess Withdrawals.

9. THE ANNUITY PHASE

Prior to annuitization, you can surrender your Contract and receive your total Contract Value. Annuity Payments offer a guaranteed income stream with certain tax advantages and are designed for Owners who are not concerned with continued access to Contract Value.

You can apply your Contract Value to regular periodic fixed annuity payments (Annuity Payments). The Payee receives the Annuity Payments. You receive tax reporting on the payments, whether or not you are the Payee. We may require proof of the Annuitant(s)' age before we make any life contingent Annuity Payment. If you misstate the Annuitant(s)' age or gender, we pay the amount that would have been paid at the true age or gender.

CALCULATING YOUR ANNUITY PAYMENTS

We base Annuity Payments upon the following:

- The Contract Value on the Annuity Date.
- The age of the Annuitant and any joint Annuitant on the Annuity Date.
- The gender of the Annuitant and any joint Annuitant where permitted.
- The Annuity Option you select.
- Your Contract's interest rate (or current rates, if higher) and mortality table.

We guarantee the dollar amount of Annuity Payments and this amount does not change during the entire annuity payout option period that you selected, except as provided under Annuity Option 3.

ANNUITY PAYMENT OPTIONS

You can choose one of the Annuity Options described below or any other payment option to which we agree. After Annuity Payments begin, you cannot change the Annuity Option.

Option 1. Life Annuity. We make Annuity Payments during the life of the Annuitant, and the last payment is the one that is due before the Annuitant's death. If the Annuitant dies shortly after the Annuity Date, the Payee may receive less than your investment in the Contract.

Option 2. Life Annuity with Payments Over 5, 10, 15 or 20 Years Guaranteed. We make Annuity Payments during the life of the Annuitant, with payments for a minimum guaranteed period that you select.

Option 3. Joint and Last Survivor Annuity. We make Annuity Payments during the lifetimes of the Annuitant and the joint Annuitant. Upon the death of one Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue during the lifetime of the surviving joint Annuitant, at a level of 100%, 75% or 50% selected by the Owner when he or she chose this Annuity Payment option. If both Annuitants die shortly after the Annuity Date, the Payee may receive less than your investment in the Contract.

Option 4. Joint and Last Survivor Annuity with Payments Over 5, 10, 15 or 20 Years Guaranteed. We make Annuity Payments during the lifetimes of the Annuitant and the joint Annuitant, with payments for a minimum guaranteed period that you select.

Option 5. Refund Life Annuity. We make Annuity Payments during the lifetime of the Annuitant, and the last payment is the one that is due before the Annuitant's death. After the Annuitant's death, the Payee may receive a lump sum refund. The amount of the refund equals the amount applied to this Annuity Option minus the total paid under this option.

Under Annuity Options 1, 3, and 5, if all Annuitants die on or after the Annuity Date and before we send the first Annuity Payment, we will cancel Annuity Payments and upon receipt of a Valid Claim, we will pay the amount applied to the selected Annuity Option to the surviving individual Owner, or the Beneficiary(s) if there is no surviving Owner. If the Owner is a non-individual, we pay the Owner.

After the Annuitant's death under Annuity Option 2, or the last surviving joint Annuitant's death under Annuity Option 4, we make Annuity Payments during the remaining guaranteed period in the following order based on who is still alive: the Payee, any surviving original Owner, the last surviving Owner's Beneficiaries, or to the last surviving Owner's estate if there are no remaining or named Beneficiaries.

Annuity Payments are usually lower if you select an Annuity Option that requires us to make more frequent Annuity Payments or to make payments over a longer period of time. If you choose life contingent Annuity Payments, payout rates for a younger Annuitant are lower than the payout rates for an older Annuitant and payout rates for life with a guaranteed

period are typically lower than life only payments. Monthly payout rates are lower than annual payout rates, payout rates for a 20-year guaranteed period are less than payout rates for a 10-year guaranteed period, and payout rates for a 50-year-old Annuitant are less than payout rates for a 70-year-old Annuitant.

If you do not choose an Annuity Option before the Annuity Date, we make Annuity Payments to the Payee under Annuity Option 2 with ten years of guaranteed monthly payments.

WHEN ANNUITY PAYMENTS BEGIN

Annuity Payments begin on the Annuity Date. Your scheduled Annuity Date is the first day of the calendar month following the later of: a) the Annuitant's 90th birthday, or b) the tenth Contract Anniversary and is stated in your Contract. An earlier Annuity Date or a withdrawal may be required to satisfy minimum required distribution rules under certain Qualified Contracts. ***You can make an authorized request for a different, earlier or later Annuity Date, but any such request is subject to applicable law and our approval.*** An earlier or later Annuity Date may not be available to you depending on the Financial Professional you purchased your Contract through and your state of residence. Your Annuity Date must be at least two years after the Issue Date. The Annuity Date cannot be later than what is permitted under applicable law. If we require you to annuitize the Contract while you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, which may occur as early as age 90 or as late as age 100, we provide an annuity option with payments at least equal to the payments you are then receiving as described next.

- **If on the Annuity Date your Contract Value is greater than zero, you must annuitize the Contract.** We notify you of your available options in writing 60 days in advance, including the option to extend your Annuity Date if available. If on your Annuity Date you have not selected an Annuity Option, we make payments under Annuity Option 2 with ten years of guaranteed monthly payments. Upon annuitization you no longer have Contract Value or a death benefit, and you cannot receive any other periodic withdrawals or payments other than Annuity Payments.

- **For Contracts with Income Protector or Income Focus:** If on the Annuity Date your Contract Value is greater than zero, you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, and we require you to annuitize the Contract, we make the following guarantee if you take Annuity Payments under Annuity Option 1 or 3.

For single Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, if you choose Annuity Option 1 (Life Annuity) where the sole Annuitant is the sole Covered Person, then your Annuity Payments equals the greater of:

- annual Annuity Payments under Annuity Option 1 based on the Contract Value; or
- the current annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment or Income Focus Payment available to you.

For joint Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, if you choose Annuity Option 3 (Joint and Last Survivor Annuity) with Annuity Payments to continue at a level of 100% to the surviving joint Annuitant, and both joint Annuitants are the joint Covered Persons, then your Annuity Payments equals the greater of:

- annual Annuity Payments under Annuity Option 3 based on the Contract Value; or
- the current annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment or Income Focus Payment available to you.

However, if you select any other Annuity Option, this guarantee does not apply.

If you have a Non-Qualified Contract, these Annuity Payments will receive the benefit of the exclusion ratio, which causes a portion of each Annuity Payment to be non-taxable as described in section 12, Taxes – Taxation of Annuity Contracts.

10. DEATH BENEFIT

“You” in this section refers to the Owner, or the Annuitant if the Contract is owned by a non-individual.

The Base Contract provided the Traditional Death Benefit. Information on the prior version of this benefit that was available in some states until either July 19, 2013, or October 11, 2013, is included in Appendix D. When you purchased this Contract, you could instead have selected the Quarterly Value Death Benefit (see section 11.b, Quarterly Value Death Benefit).

The death benefit is only available during the Accumulation Phase. If you or the Determining Life (Lives) die during the Accumulation Phase, we process the death benefit using prices determined after we receive the required information,

which is either a Valid Claim or due proof of death as stated here. (For information on due proof of death see the Glossary – Valid Claim). If we receive this information after the end of the current Business Day, we use the next Business Day's prices.

If there are multiple Beneficiaries, each Beneficiary receives the portion of the death benefit he or she is entitled to when we receive his or her Valid Claim. Unless you instruct us to pay Beneficiaries a specific percentage of the death benefit, he or she each receives an equal share.

Each Beneficiary's portion of the death benefit remains in the Investment Options based on the allocation instructions that were in effect on the date of death until we receive his or her Valid Claim and we either pay the claim or the Beneficiary provides alternate allocation instructions. From the time we determine the death benefit until we make a complete distribution, any amount in the Investment Options continues to be subject to investment risk that is borne by the recipient(s). Once we receive notification of death, we may no longer accept or process transfer requests. After we receive the first Valid Claim from any Beneficiary we also will not accept additional Purchase Payments or allow any partial or full withdrawals unless the withdrawal is required to comply with federal tax law.

The Contract provides the Traditional Death Benefit based on the greater of:

- Contract Value (after deduction of the final rider charge, if applicable), or
- total of all Purchase Payments received, reduced by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn, determined at the end of each Business Day. Withdrawals include Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, Excess Withdrawals, and any withdrawal charges; but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

If you are the Determining Life, or if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and die simultaneously as defined by applicable state law or regulation we determine the Traditional Death Benefit at the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim. For multiple Beneficiaries, each surviving Beneficiary receives the greater of their portion of total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals determined at the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, or their portion of the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive his or her Valid Claim.

If you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and do not die simultaneously, the death benefit is as follows. ***This can only occur if you change the Owner after the Issue Date.***

- **If a Determining Life dies before you we do not pay a death benefit to the Beneficiary(s), but we may increase the Contract Value.** We compare the Contract Value and total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals determined at the end of the Business Day we receive due proof of a Determining Life's death. If your Contract Value is less than total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals, we increase your Contract Value to equal total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals, ***and the Traditional Death Benefit ends.*** We allocate any Contract Value increase to the Investment Options according to future Purchase Payment allocation instructions.
- Upon your death your Beneficiary(s) receive the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive each Beneficiary's Valid Claim.

The Traditional Death Benefit ends upon the earliest of the following:

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day that total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals and Contract Value are both zero.
- Upon the death of a Determining Life, the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim from all Beneficiaries if you and the Determining Life are the same individuals, or if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and die simultaneously as defined by applicable state law or regulation.
- Upon the death of a Determining Life, the end of the Business Day we receive due proof of the Determining Life's death if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and do not die simultaneously.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, if the Owner (or Annuitant) is no longer a Determining Life.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

- **The Traditional Death Benefit is a first-to-die benefit based on the Determining Life (Lives).** This means that upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if a surviving spouse continues the Contract the Traditional Death Benefit is no longer available. Also, if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and you die first, the Traditional Death Benefit is not available to your Beneficiary(s).
- **For Contracts with the Bonus Option:** Unvested bonus amounts are not included in the parts of the Traditional Death Benefit based on Contract Value. We also do not include the bonus in the parts of the Traditional Death Benefit based on Purchase Payments.
- **For Contracts with Income Focus, Investment Protector, or Income Protector:** We restrict additional Purchase Payments, which limits the Traditional Death Benefit's guaranteed value. In addition, each lifetime payment and any Excess Withdrawal reduces the Traditional Death Benefit's guaranteed value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge). *Taking lifetime payments and Excess Withdrawals may cause the Traditional Benefit to end.*

DEATH OF THE OWNER AND/OR ANNUITANT

Appendix A to the SAI includes tables that are intended to help you better understand what happens upon the death of any Owner and/or Annuitant under the different portions of the Contract.

DEATH BENEFIT PAYMENT OPTIONS DURING THE ACCUMULATION PHASE

If you do not designate a death benefit payment option, a Beneficiary must select one of the options listed below. If a Beneficiary requests a lump sum payment under Option A, we pay that Beneficiary within seven days of receipt of his or her Valid Claim, unless the suspension of payments or transfers provision is in effect. Payment of the death benefit may be delayed, pending receipt of any state forms.

Spousal Continuation: If the Beneficiary is the deceased Owner's spouse, he or she can choose to continue the Contract with the portion of the death benefit the spouse is entitled to in his or her own name. For an IRA, Roth IRA, or SEP IRA Contract, spousal continuation can only occur if the surviving spouse is the Contract's sole primary Beneficiary. For non-individually owned Contracts, spousal continuation is only available to Qualified Contracts through a direct rollover to an IRA. **Spouses must qualify as such under federal law to continue the Contract.** Individuals who have entered into a registered domestic partnership, civil union, or other similar relationship that is not considered to be a marriage under state law are also not considered to be married under federal law. An election by the spouse to continue the Contract must be made on the death claim form before we pay the death benefit. If the deceased Owner was a Determining Life and the surviving spouse continues the Contract, at the end of the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim, we increase the Contract Value to equal the guaranteed death benefit value if greater. The guaranteed death benefit value is total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals if the Traditional Death Benefit applies, or the Quarterly Anniversary Value if the Quarterly Value Death Benefit applies. We allocate any Contract Value increase to the Investment Options according to future Purchase Payment allocation instructions. For Contracts with Income Protector, Income Focus, or Investment Protector, a Contract Value increase may not increase the Benefit Base, Income Value Percentage(s), or Target Value.

If the surviving spouse continues the Contract:

- he or she becomes the new Owner and may exercise all of the Owner's rights, including naming a new Beneficiary or Beneficiaries;
- he or she is subject to any remaining withdrawal charge; and
- upon the surviving spouse's death their Beneficiary(s) receive the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive a Valid Claim from each Beneficiary.

Death Benefit Payment Options

Option A: Lump sum payment of the death benefit.

Option B: Payment of the entire death benefit within five years of the date of any Owner's death. The Beneficiary can continue to make transfers between Investment Options and is subject to a transfer fee and a 1.40% M&E charge. At the end of the fifth year, any remaining death benefit is paid in a lump sum.

Option C: If the Beneficiary is an individual, payment of the death benefit as Annuity Payments under Annuity Options 1, 2, or 5 as described under "Annuity Payment Options" in section 9. With our written consent other options may be

available for payment over a period not extending beyond the Beneficiary's life expectancy under which the Beneficiary can continue to make transfers between Investment Options and is subject to a transfer fee and a 1.40% M&E charge.

Option C may not be available on a Qualified Contract.

Distribution from Non-Qualified Contracts must begin within one year of the date of the Owner's death. Any portion of the death benefit from Non-Qualified Contracts not applied to Annuity Payments within one year of the date of the Owner's death must be distributed within five years of the date of death.

If a Non-Qualified Contract is owned by a non-individual, then we treat the death of an Annuitant as the death of an Owner for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code's distribution at death rules, which are set forth in Section 72(s) of the Code.

In all events, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Contract or this prospectus, a Non-Qualified Contract is interpreted and administered in accordance with Section 72(s) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Other rules may apply to Qualified Contracts, such as all distributions must be made to Beneficiaries by the end of the tenth year after the Owner's death, except for distributions made to certain eligible designated Beneficiaries.

11.a INCOME PROTECTOR

Income Protector was available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2020. Income Protector has a rider charge that we deduct from your Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) during the Accumulation Phase while your benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive. For information on the rider charge, please see the Fee Tables and section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge.

We designed Lifetime Plus Payments to last for the lifetime of the Covered Person(s). If you do not begin Lifetime Plus Payments before all Covered Persons die or are removed from the Contract, Income Protector ends and you will not receive any payments. Lifetime Plus Payments are available once the younger Covered Person reaches the minimum exercise age and before the older Covered Person reaches age 91. The minimum exercise age is age 60. You choose your payment frequency and amount subject to an annual maximum. Once established, the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment can increase, but it cannot decrease unless you take an Excess Withdrawal.

REMOVING INCOME PROTECTOR

You can remove Income Protector from your Contract while the Contract Value is positive by completing the appropriate form. We remove this benefit from your Contract on the Quarterly Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day) that occurs immediately after we receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center, and the rider termination date is that Quarterly Anniversary.

If we increase this benefit's rider charge and you want to remove this benefit before the increase, we must receive this form within 30 days of the date of our letter notifying you of the rider charge increase. If we receive your form after this period, we increase your rider charge and ask you to resubmit the form for the next Quarterly Anniversary.

If you are removing this benefit for any other reason, your request is in Good Order if we receive this form no earlier than 30 days before a Quarterly Anniversary, and no later than before the end of the last Business Day before the Quarterly Anniversary. If we receive your request outside this time period, we ask you to resubmit it for the next Quarterly Anniversary.

If you allocated Contract Value to Investment Options that are only available under Income Protector, you must transfer your Contract Value out of these Investment Options and remove these Investment Options from your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions for your removal request to be in Good Order.

On the rider termination date Lifetime Plus Payments (if applicable) stop, we deduct the final rider charge, and the restrictions on additional Purchase Payments and Contract Value allocations and transfers no longer apply.

LIFETIME PLUS PAYMENT OVERVIEW

We base your initial annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment on the Benefit Base and Payment Percentage. When payments begin (on the Benefit Date), the Benefit Base is the greatest of:

- Contract Value determined on the Benefit Date excluding any Daily Transactions,
- highest Contract Value from any prior Quarterly Anniversary adjusted for subsequent withdrawals (Quarterly Anniversary Value), or

- quarterly simple interest (Annual Increase Percentage) applied to Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals for a guaranteed number of years (Guarantee Years). Each quarter we reset the simple interest value to equal the Contract Value, if greater (Annual Increase).

The Payment Percentages table, Annual Increase Percentage and the number of Guarantee Years that are used to calculate your Lifetime Plus Payments and Annual Increase are set out in the following table.

| Income Protector (Version Identifier) | Annual Increase Percentage used to calculate the Annual Increase | Number of Guarantee Years used to calculate the Annual Increase | Payment Percentages used to calculate annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payments | | | |
|---|--|---|---|-------|---|-------|
| (09.19 through 04.20) available from September 4, 2019 through April 24, 2020 | 5%, which is 1.25% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 3.50% | 60 – 64 | 3.00% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.00% | 65 – 79 | 3.50% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.00% | 80+ | 4.50% |
| (07.19 through 08.19) available from July 2, 2019 through September 3, 2019 | 5%, which is 1.25% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.00% | 60 – 64 | 3.50% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.50% | 65 – 79 | 4.00% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.50% | 80+ | 5.00% |
| (05.19 through 06.19) available from May 7, 2019 through July 1, 2019 | 6%, which is 1.50% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.00% | 60 – 64 | 3.50% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.50% | 65 – 79 | 4.00% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.50% | 80+ | 5.00% |
| (03.18 through 04.19v2) available from March 6, 2018 through May 6, 2019 | 7%, which is 1.75% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.00% | 60 – 64 | 3.50% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.50% | 65 – 79 | 4.00% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.50% | 80+ | 5.00% |
| (03.17 through 02.18) available from March 7, 2017 through March 5, 2018 | 6%, which is 1.50% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.00% | 60 – 64 | 3.50% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.50% | 65 – 79 | 4.00% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.50% | 80+ | 5.00% |
| (01.17, 02.17) available from January 3, 2017 through March 6, 2017 | 5%, which is 1.25% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.00% | 60 – 64 | 3.50% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.50% | 65 – 79 | 4.00% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.50% | 80+ | 5.00% |
| (12.16) available from December 6, 2016 through January 2, 2017 | 4%, which is 1.00% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.00% | 60 – 64 | 3.50% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.50% | 65 – 79 | 4.00% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.50% | 80+ | 5.00% |
| (09.16 through 11.16) available from September 6, 2016 through December 5, 2016 | 4%, which is 1.00% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 3.75% | 60 – 64 | 3.25% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.25% | 65 – 79 | 3.75% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.25% | 80+ | 4.75% |
| (07.16, 08.16) available from July 5, 2016 through September 5, 2016 | 4%, which is 1.00% applied quarterly | 30 | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| | | | 60 – 64 | 4.0% | 60 – 64 | 3.5% |
| | | | 65 – 79 | 4.5% | 65 – 79 | 4.0% |
| | | | 80+ | 5.5% | 80+ | 5.0% |

| Income Protector (Version Identifier) | Annual Increase Percentage used to calculate the Annual Increase | Number of Guarantee Years used to calculate the Annual Increase | Payment Percentages used to calculate annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payments | | | |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| | | | Covered Person's age for single Lifetime Plus Payments | | Younger Covered Person's age for joint Lifetime Plus Payments | |
| (05.16, 06.16) available from May 3, 2016 through July 4, 2016 | 5%, which is 1.25% applied quarterly | 30 | 60 – 64 65 – 79 80+ | 4.0% 4.5% 5.5% | 60 – 64 65 – 79 80+ | 3.5% 4.0% 5.0% |
| (04.15, 04.16) available from April 27, 2015 through May 2, 2016 | 6%, which is 1.5% applied quarterly | 30 | 60 – 64 65 – 79 80+ | 4.0% 4.5% 5.5% | 60 – 64 65 – 79 80+ | 3.5% 4.0% 5.0% |
| (10.12) available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2015 | 6%, which is 1.5% applied quarterly | 30 | 60 – 64 65 – 79 80+ | 4.0% 4.5% 5.5% | 60 – 64 65 – 79 80+ | 3.5% 4.0% 5.0% |

- The minimum exercise age that Lifetime Plus Payments can begin is age 60.
- On the Rider Effective Date we established your Contract's Annual Increase Percentage, Guarantee Years, and Payment Percentages, and we cannot change these values while your benefit is in effect.

The annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is the amount you are entitled to receive each year, but you can choose to take an actual payment that is less than your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment. **If you take less than 100% of your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment in a Benefit Year, you are not eligible for a potential payment increase in the next Benefit Year.** Your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment may increase based on the Covered Person's age and/or if the Contract Value increases. However, your annual maximum payment does not increase just as a result of the Covered Person reaching an age that has a higher Payment Percentage; the result of the current Contract Value multiplied by the increased Payment Percentage must be greater than your current annual maximum payment for your payment to increase. For more information, see "Automatic Annual Lifetime Plus Payment Increases."

BENEFIT BASE

The Benefit Base determines both your rider charge and your initial annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment. The greater the Benefit Base, the greater the initial annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment.

On the Rider Effective Date, and on each Business Day before the Benefit Date, the Benefit Base is equal to the greater of the Quarterly Anniversary Value or the Annual Increase. On the Benefit Date, we compare your Benefit Base to the current Contract Value (excluding any Daily Transactions) and increase your Benefit Base to equal this Contract Value if it is greater.

On and after the Benefit Date, your Benefit Base only changes if you take an Excess Withdrawal, or we increase your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment. Changes in the Benefit Base also change your daily rider charge amount. Excess Withdrawals reduce your Benefit Base by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn, determined at the end of the Business Day we process the withdrawal. An annual payment increase may increase or decrease your Benefit Base on a Benefit Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Benefit Anniversary is not a Business Day) as follows.

- If we increase your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment because the Contract Value increased, we increase your Benefit Base by the same percentage that we increased the payment.

- If we increase your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment because the Payment Percentage determined by using the Covered Person's age multiplied by the current Contract Value results in a higher payment, we change your Benefit Base to equal this Contract Value. This change may increase or decrease your Benefit Base. For example, suppose a 65-year old has an annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment of \$4,000 based on the Benefit Base of \$100,000 and a 4% Payment Percentage ($\$4,000 = 4\% \times \$100,000$). On the next Benefit Anniversary, assume the Payment Percentage increases to 4.5% based on the Covered Person's age. At 4.5%, the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment would increase if the current Contract Value was at least \$88,912 ($\$88,912 \times 4.5\% = \$4,001$). Assuming the Contract Value is \$88,912, the Benefit Base would then reduce from \$100,000 to \$88,912 and the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment would increase to \$4,001.

QUARTERLY ANNIVERSARY VALUE

While the benefit is in effect, we only calculate the Quarterly Anniversary Value before the Benefit Date.

If the Rider Effective Date was the Issue Date, the Quarterly Anniversary Value was initially equal to the Purchase Payment received on the Issue Date. If the Rider Effective Date was after the Issue Date, the Quarterly Anniversary Value was initially equal to the Contract Value on the Rider Effective Date, excluding any Daily Transactions.

At the end of each Business Day, we adjust the Quarterly Anniversary Value as follows:

- We increase it by the amount of any additional Purchase Payments.
- We reduce it by the percentage of any Contract Value withdrawn. Withdrawals include any withdrawal charges, but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

On each Quarterly Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not on a Business Day) the Quarterly Anniversary Value is equal to the greater of its current value, or the Contract Value excluding any Daily Transactions.

ANNUAL INCREASE

While the benefit is in effect, we only calculate the Annual Increase before the Benefit Date.

On each Quarterly Anniversary during the Guarantee Years, we apply a simple interest increase of one-fourth of the Annual Increase Percentage to the Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals (or the Contract Value on the Rider Effective Date, if applicable). Next, we compare this value to the Contract Value and increase it to equal the Contract Value if the Contract Value is greater (reset). We then apply any future simple interest increases to the reset value.

Contract Value resets occur during the entire period we calculate the Annual Increase, not just during the Guarantee Years.

We established your Contract's number of Guarantee Years and Annual Increase Percentage on the Rider Effective Date and we cannot change them. The Guarantee Years are the maximum number of years that you can receive simple interest increases under the Annual Increase. **The number of Guarantee Years and the Annual Increase Percentage for the Income Protector rider are included in the Lifetime Plus Payment Overview earlier in this section.**

If the Rider Effective Date was the Issue Date, both the Annual Increase and Increase Base were initially equal to the Purchase Payment received on the Issue Date. If the Rider Effective Date was after the Issue Date, both the Annual Increase and Increase Base were initially equal to the Contract Value on the Rider Effective Date, excluding any Daily Transactions.

At the end of each Business Day, we adjust both the Annual Increase and Increase Base as follows.

- We increase them by the amount of any additional Purchase Payments.
- We reduce them by the percentage of any Contract Value withdrawn. Withdrawals include any withdrawal charges, but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

On each Quarterly Anniversary on or before the maximum Rider Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day), the Annual Increase is equal to:

$$a + (b \times (c - d))$$

Where:

- a = The Annual Increase.
 - b = The Annual Increase Percentage we set on the Rider Effective Date (which is included in the Lifetime Plus Payment Overview earlier in this section) divided by four.
 - c = The Increase Base.
 - d = Purchase Payments* received on or after the prior Quarterly Anniversary. If you selected this benefit at issue, we exclude from “d” any Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Anniversary.
- * We reduce each Purchase Payment by the percentage of any Contract Value withdrawn, including any withdrawal charge, for each withdrawal taken since we received that payment.

The maximum Rider Anniversary is the Quarterly Anniversary that occurs on the number of Guarantee Years after the Rider Effective Date. For example, if the Issue Date is June 1, 2013, the Rider Effective Date is September 1, 2013, and the number of Guarantee Years is 30, then the maximum Rider Anniversary is September 1, 2043.

We then automatically increase both the Annual Increase and the Increase Base to equal the Contract Value, excluding any Daily Transactions, if this Contract Value is greater than the Annual Increase we just calculated. As previously stated, these resets can occur during the entire period we calculate the Annual Increase.

- **FOR CONTRACTS WITH THE BONUS OPTION:** Unvested bonus amounts are not included in the parts of the Quarterly Anniversary Value, Annual Increase, and Increase Base based on Contract Value. The bonus is also not included in the parts of these values based on Purchase Payments.

REQUESTING LIFETIME PLUS PAYMENTS

You request Lifetime Plus Payments by completing a payment election form. Lifetime Plus Payments begin on the Benefit Date. The Benefit Date can be either the 1st or 15th of a calendar month, or any other day that you request and we agree to. However, we do not allow the Benefit Date to be later than the 28th of a calendar month. At least one Covered Person must be alive on the Benefit Date in order for Lifetime Plus Payments to begin. You cannot submit this form until the younger Covered Person reaches age 60, or once the older Covered Person reaches age 91.

We will begin making payments to you automatically without your request if your Contract Value reduces to zero for any reason other than a withdrawal or annuitization while this benefit is in effect and before the Benefit Date. In this instance we calculate your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment and begin making annual payments to you on the next available Benefit Date.

If the Benefit Date has not occurred six months before the older Covered Person reaches age 91, we send you written notice that the benefit is about to end. **If the benefit ends before Lifetime Plus Payments begin, you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.**

Once Lifetime Plus Payments begin:

- You cannot make additional Purchase Payments, therefore total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals under the Traditional Death Benefit (if applicable) no longer increases.
- Any active automatic investment plan and/or systematic withdrawal or dollar cost averaging programs end.
- The free withdrawal privilege is not available.
- You can only remove Income Protector while the Contract Value is positive. If you remove this benefit, the restrictions listed above do not apply on or after the rider termination date.
- You can only change the Owner if you selected joint Lifetime Plus Payments and an Owner dies and the spouse continues the Contract.
- The rider charge continues until the benefit ends, or the Business Day the Contract Value reduces to zero.
- If you have the Quarterly Value Death Benefit, its additional M&E charge continues as indicated in section 7, Expenses – Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge.
- **If you annuitize the Contract, Lifetime Plus Payments stop and Income Protector ends.**
- The Contract Value continues to fluctuate as a result of Investment Option performance. It decreases on a dollar for dollar basis with each Lifetime Plus Payment, Excess Withdrawal, and any Contract charges we deduct.

- Lifetime Plus Payments do not reduce your Benefit Base, but Excess Withdrawals reduce your Benefit Base and annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge). **If you take an Excess Withdrawal of your total Contract Value, Lifetime Plus Payments stop and Income Protector ends.**
- Each Lifetime Plus Payment and any Excess Withdrawal reduces the total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals under the Traditional Death Benefit (or the Quarterly Anniversary Value under the Quarterly Value Death Benefit, if applicable) by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge).
- Any part of your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment that you do not withdraw in a given Benefit Year remains in your Contract for the remainder of that year, but is not added to the annual maximum payment available next year.
- We may increase your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment on every Benefit Anniversary before the older Covered Person reaches age 91. If you receive a payment increase, we may also change your Benefit Base.
- If your Contract Value reduces to zero for any reason other than an Excess Withdrawal or annuitization that does not convert your Lifetime Plus Payments to Annuity Payments, you will continue to receive your maximum available Lifetime Plus Payment at the previous selected payment frequency until the earlier of the death of the Owner or last surviving Covered Person.

CALCULATING YOUR LIFETIME PLUS PAYMENTS

The annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is the amount you are entitled to receive each Benefit Year. On the Benefit Date, the initial annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is equal to the Benefit Base multiplied by the Payment Percentage, determined by using the Covered Person's current age. **The Payment Percentages table for the Income Protector rider is included in the Lifetime Plus Payment Overview earlier in this section. On the Benefit Date, if your initial annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is less than \$100, the benefit ends and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.** For example, assuming a 4% initial Payment Percentage, if you take withdrawals that reduce the Benefit Base to less than \$2,500, this would result in an initial Lifetime Plus Payment of less than \$100.

You can receive Lifetime Plus Payments monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually. If the scheduled payment date does not fall on a Business Day, we make the payment on the next Business Day.

You can change your payment frequency once each Benefit Year while your Contract Value is positive. A Benefit Year is a period of twelve months beginning on the Benefit Date or any subsequent Benefit Anniversary. You must provide notice of any requested payment frequency change to our Service Center at least 30 days before the Benefit Anniversary. If the change is available, we implement it on the Benefit Anniversary and it remains in effect until the benefit ends or you request another change. We do not accept payment frequency changes that would cause us to make payments of \$0.01 to \$99.99.

The annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is the amount you are entitled to, but you can choose to take less. The annual actual Lifetime Plus Payment is the total amount you choose to receive each year. Any part of your annual maximum payment that you do not withdraw in a given Benefit Year is not added to the annual maximum payment available next year. Each Lifetime Plus Payment you receive is equal to the annual actual Lifetime Plus Payment divided by the number of payments you chose to receive during the Benefit Year. Each actual Lifetime Plus Payment must either be zero, or \$100 or more. For example, you cannot request an annual payment of \$50.

If you would like to take less than the maximum available payment, you can change your payment amount once each Benefit Year while your Contract Value is positive by providing notice to our Service Center at least 30 days before the Benefit Anniversary. If the change is available, we implement it on the Benefit Anniversary and it remains in effect until the benefit ends or you request another change.

Once Lifetime Plus Payments have begun, if your Contract Value reduces to zero for any reason other than an Excess Withdrawal or annuitization, you will continue to receive your maximum Lifetime Plus Payment at the previous selected payment frequency until the earlier of the death of the Owner or last surviving Covered Person.

We deduct each Lifetime Plus Payment, Excess Withdrawal, and any additional payment resulting from a required minimum distribution, proportionately from the Investment Options. We continue to rebalance the Contract Value quarterly among the Investment Options according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions while this benefit is in effect. You can also continue to make transfers between the Investment Options while your benefit is in effect, subject to the restrictions set out in section 5, Investment Options – Transfers Between Investment Options, and the “Investment Option Allocation and Transfer Restrictions” discussion later in this section.

Excess Withdrawals

Your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment only decreases if you take an Excess Withdrawal. An Excess Withdrawal is a withdrawal you take while you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments, that when added to any other withdrawals taken during the Benefit Year and your annual actual payment, is greater than your current annual maximum payment. If your actual Lifetime Plus Payment is less than your annual maximum payment, you can withdraw the difference and we consider that withdrawal to be an additional actual Lifetime Plus Payment, and not an Excess Withdrawal. Excess Withdrawals include any applicable withdrawal charge, but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

For example, assume your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is \$2,000 and you take an annual actual Lifetime Plus Payment of \$1,000. Within a Benefit Year, you can take an additional withdrawal of up to \$1,000 and we consider that to be an additional actual Lifetime Plus Payment. If you withdraw \$1,200, we consider the first \$1,000 to be an additional actual Lifetime Plus Payment and the next \$200 to be an Excess Withdrawal.

Any partial Excess Withdrawal must comply with the restrictions in section 8, Access to Your Money and the following provisions. If your Contract Value is less than \$2,000, you can only withdraw the total remaining Contract Value (less any rider charge). Also, if at the end of the Business Day that we process your Excess Withdrawal your Contract Value is less than \$2,000, you must withdraw the total remaining Contract Value (less any rider charge). **If you take an Excess Withdrawal of the total remaining Contract Value your entire Contract ends.**

Excess Withdrawals reduce your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment on the next Benefit Anniversary after the withdrawal. For each Excess Withdrawal, we reduce your annual maximum payment by the same percentage that we reduced the Benefit Base. **If partial Excess Withdrawals reduce your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment to less than \$100, we send you the total remaining Contract Value (less any rider charge) and your Contract ends.**

- **For Qualified Contracts**, if we calculate a required minimum distribution (RMD) based on this Contract, after making all Lifetime Plus Payments for the calendar year, we determine whether this calendar year's total RMD has been satisfied by these payments and any Excess Withdrawals. If the RMD amount for this Contract has not been satisfied, we send you this remaining amount as one RMD payment by the end of the calendar year. We consider this payment to be a withdrawal, but it is not an Excess Withdrawal and it is not subject to a withdrawal charge.
- **For required annuitization**, if on the Annuity Date you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments, we guarantee to pay you the greater of your maximum Lifetime Plus Payment or Annuity Payments based on the Contract Value under Annuity Option 1 or Annuity Option 3. If you select any other Annuity Option, this guarantee does not apply. For more information, see section 9, The Annuity Phase.

AUTOMATIC ANNUAL LIFETIME PLUS PAYMENT INCREASES

We may change your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment on each Benefit Anniversary before the older Covered Person reaches age 91 as follows.

- **If you took your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment during the last Benefit Year**, we increase next year's annual maximum payment if the Contract Value is greater than the Contract Value on the prior Benefit Anniversary (or the Benefit Date if this is the first Benefit Anniversary). If either of these dates does not occur on a Business Day, we use Contract Values from the next Business Day. For the Benefit Date and each Benefit Anniversary, we exclude from that day's Contract Value any Daily Transactions. This increase is equal to the percentage of growth between these two Contract Values. For example, if the Contract Value increased by 5%, we also increase your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment by 5%.
 - If the Payment Percentage determined by using the Covered Person's current age multiplied by the current Contract Value (excluding any Daily Transactions) results in a higher annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment. The Payment Percentages table for Income Protector is included in the Lifetime Plus Payment Overview earlier in this section.
- **Automatic annual Lifetime Plus Payment increases are not available once the older Covered Person reaches age 91, or on or after the Business Day your Contract Value reduces to zero.**
 - If we increased the Contract Value to equal the death benefit due to a spousal continuation of the Contract during the last Benefit Year, we also subtract the amount of this increase from the Contract Value on the next Benefit Anniversary when determining annual payment increases.

TAXATION OF LIFETIME PLUS PAYMENTS

We treat Lifetime Plus Payments as withdrawals for tax purposes as discussed in section 12, Taxes – Taxation of Lifetime Payments.

CHARGE LOCK OPTION

If we increase Income Protector’s rider charge, you can reject this charge increase and all future rider charge changes by selecting the Charge Lock Option rider. You keep Income Protector at the current rider charge, but with reduced guaranteed values, reduced Lifetime Plus Payments, and no opportunity for future payment increases or future rider charge decreases.

We notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance of any increase to your rider charge. The notice will include information on the amount of increase to your rider charge, and the options available to you (accept the rider charge increase, remove Income Protector from your contract, or select the Charge Lock Option rider). If you are interested in the Charge Lock Option rider we ask you to either contact your Financial Professional or call us and we will send you the Charge Lock Option selection form and a copy of this prospectus.

After we receive your selection form in Good Order at our Service Center, the Charge Lock Option rider becomes effective on the Quarterly Anniversary that we are scheduled to increase the rider charge (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day). To be in Good Order, we must receive your selection form no later than before the end of the last Business Day before the Quarterly Anniversary that we are to increase the rider charge. **If we receive your selection form after this date and time we do not add the Charge Lock Option rider to your Contract and we increase your rider charge, but we make no other changes to your Contract.** If we do not receive your selection form in time, you can either keep Income Protector at the increased rider charge, or you can make a separate request to remove it on the next Quarterly Anniversary and you will be subject to the increased rider charge until we remove Income Protector from your Contract. If you choose to keep Income Protector and we increase your rider charge in the future, the Charge Lock Option rider will again be available to you at that time, and will be based upon your then-current rider charges.

If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, Income Protector’s rider charge does not change on or after the Charge Lock Date (which is the Quarterly Anniversary or the next Business Day if that day is not a Business Day, that we would have otherwise increased your rider charge).

If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, you do not receive any automatic increases to your guaranteed values and payments after the Last Increase Date. We determine the Last Increase Date as follows.

| | |
|--|--|
| If the Charge Lock Date is... on or before the Benefit Date | the Last Increase Date is... the Charge Lock Date |
| after the Benefit Date | the Benefit Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Charge Lock Date |

If your Last Increase Date is on or before the Benefit Date, we reduce Income Protector's benefits as follows.

| | |
|--|--|
| Quarterly Anniversary Value and Annual Increase | If your Last Increase Date is before the Benefit Date, the Annual Increase will receive a quarter of the Annual Increase Percentage and both your Annual Increase and Quarterly Anniversary Value will lock in any higher Contract Value for the last time on your Last Increase Date. After the Last Increase Date, these values only increase or decrease if you make an additional Purchase Payment or take a withdrawal. |
| If your Benefit Date is the Last Increase Date: We only calculate the Annual Increase and Quarterly Anniversary Value before the Benefit Date, so you will not receive a quarter of the Annual Increase Percentage or lock in higher Contract Value on the Last Increase Date. | |
| Benefit Base | Can only increase before the Benefit Date if you make an additional Purchase Payment, or on the Benefit Date if your current Contract Value is greater than both the Quarterly Anniversary Value and Annual Increase. It decreases with each withdrawal taken before the Benefit Date and each Excess Withdrawal taken after the Benefit Date. |
| Payment Percentages | We subtract 1% from all the Payment Percentages. So if the Payment Percentage based on your current age is 4% and your Benefit Base is \$100,000, your available annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment would be \$4,000. If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, your new Payment Percentage would be 3% and your available annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment would be \$3,000, which is a loss in payment of \$1,000. |
| Automatic annual Lifetime Plus Payment increases | Not available. |

Together, these reductions can significantly decrease the amount of Lifetime Plus Payments you receive. The Payment Percentages table for the Income Protector rider is included in the Lifetime Plus Payment Overview earlier in this section.

If your Last Increase Date is after the Benefit Date, your Lifetime Plus Payments do not change until the next Benefit Anniversary. If your Contract Value is zero on the Last Increase Date, the Charge Lock Option rider ends and we make no change to Income Protector. If your Contract Value is positive on the Last Increase Date, we reduce your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payments as follows.

- First we calculate your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment as we do on each Benefit Anniversary making adjustments for any Excess Withdrawals you took during the prior year and applying any automatic payment increase.
- Then we reduce this annual maximum payment by 1% using this formula:
current Benefit Base x [(current annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment ÷ the current Benefit Base) - 1%].
- If your reduced annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is \$100 or more, we verify that your annual actual Lifetime Plus Payment meets our minimum requirements (it must be either zero, or \$100 or more – you cannot request an actual payment of \$50). If it is not, we ask you to change either the payment amount, or the frequency.

After the Last Increase Date your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment cannot increase, but it can decrease if you take an Excess Withdrawal.

A hypothetical example showing how Income Protector may be affected if you select the Charge Lock Option rider is provided in Appendix H.

The Charge Lock Option rider ends on the earlier of the Business Day Income Protector ends, or the Last Increase Date if your Contract Value equals zero.

- Your Contract Value will continue to fluctuate with Investment Option performance after the Charge Lock Date.
- The Charge Lock Option rider may not be available through all broker dealers. For more information, please contact us or your Financial Professional.
- ***If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, the reduction to Income Protector's benefits may be significant, and you may be better off either accepting the rider charge increase, or removing Income Protector from your Contract.*** You should consult with your Financial Professional before selecting the Charge Lock Option rider.
- Once you select the Charge Lock Option rider, you cannot later remove it from your Contract.
- ***If you select the Charge Lock Option rider and the reduction to your Payment Percentage causes your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment to be less than \$100, Income Protector ends. If this occurs on the Benefit Date, you will have paid for Income Protector without receiving any of its advantages.***

INVESTMENT OPTION ALLOCATION AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND QUARTERLY REBALANCING

Under Income Protector, we restrict your Investment Option selection. By selecting this benefit, you agreed to allow us to rebalance your Contract Value quarterly, as described here. We put these restrictions in place to support Income Protector's guarantees. To the extent these restrictions limit your investment flexibility, they may limit the upside potential to your Investment Option returns, which may limit your Contract Value and Benefit Base.

If you have Income Protector we require you to allocate your Contract Value to the Investment Options listed below.

Investment Options available with Income Protector (11.17 through 04.20)

| | |
|--|--|
| AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund |
| AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Total Bond Fund | AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund |
| AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio |
| AZL MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| | PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio |
| | PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio |

Investment Options available with Income Protector (10.12 through 10.17)

| | |
|--|--|
| AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Total Bond Fund | Franklin Income VIP Fund* |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | Franklin U.S. Government Securities VIP Fund* |
| AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio* |
| AZL MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio* |
| AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund | PIMCO VIT Real Return Portfolio* |
| AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund | PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund | PIMCO VIT Unconstrained Bond Portfolio* |
| | Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund* |

* These Investment Options are closed as discussed in Appendix J.

We may add, remove or substitute Investment Options from this list. We secure all necessary SEC and other governmental approvals before removing or substituting an Investment Option. We send you written notice regarding additions, removals or substitutions. **When an Investment Option within this list is removed or substituted, we send you written notice 30 days before the removal or substitution date.**

While your benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive, we rebalance your Contract Value quarterly according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions, which must comply with the restrictions stated here. The rebalancing occurs on each Quarterly Anniversary, or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day. Your Investment Options' performance may cause your chosen allocations to shift. Quarterly rebalancing helps you maintain your selected allocation mix. There are no fees for the quarterly rebalancing transfers we make, and we do not count them against the free transfers we allow. To change this quarterly rebalancing, you must change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions. Any requested change to these instructions must comply with the restrictions stated here or we reject your change.

WHEN INCOME PROTECTOR ENDS

Income Protector ends on the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day we process your request to remove this benefit from your Contract (the rider termination date).
- The Business Day all original Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship (Owner, Annuitant or sole Beneficiary) as stated under “Covered Persons” in section 2.
- The older Covered Person’s 91st birthday if it occurs before the Benefit Date.
- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day we process your request for a full withdrawal, other than a full withdrawal caused by a Lifetime Plus Payment.
- The Benefit Date or a Benefit Anniversary if the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is less than \$100. However, this does not apply if you have the Charge Lock Option rider, your Last Increase Date is the Benefit Date or a Benefit Anniversary, and on the Last Increase Date your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment becomes less than \$100.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the end of the Business Day we first receive a Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary. However, if a federally recognized spouse is a Covered Person and continues this Contract, Income Protector also continues.
- The date of death of the last surviving Covered Person.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

11.b QUARTERLY VALUE DEATH BENEFIT

We designed the Quarterly Value Death Benefit to lock in any quarterly investment gains to provide an increased death benefit for Beneficiaries. The benefit described in this section was only available at issue from either July 22, 2013 or October 14, 2013 (depending on your state of issue as indicated in Appendix J) to April 24, 2020. Please see Appendix E for information on the previous version of the Quarterly Value Death Benefit. You cannot remove the Quarterly Value Death Benefit from your Contract. The Quarterly Value Death Benefit carries an additional M&E charge as described in the Fee Tables and section 7, Expenses – Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge.

The Quarterly Value Death Benefit is the greater of the Contract Value (after deduction of the final rider charge, if applicable), or the Quarterly Anniversary Value.

The Quarterly Anniversary Value was initially equal to the Purchase Payment received on the Issue Date.

At the end of each Business Day, we adjust the Quarterly Anniversary Value as follows:

- We increase it by the amount of any additional Purchase Payments.
- We reduce it by the percentage of any Contract Value withdrawn. Withdrawals include Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, Excess Withdrawals and any withdrawal charges; but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

On each Quarterly Anniversary before the end date (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not on a Business Day) the Quarterly Anniversary Value is equal to the greater of its current value, or the Contract Value excluding any Daily Transactions. On and after the end date, we no longer make this comparison and you will no longer receive lock ins of any quarterly investment gains.

The end date occurs on the earliest of:

- the rider termination date if you remove an Additional Required Benefit;
- the older Determining Life’s 91st birthday; or
- the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary.

If you are the Determining Life, or if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and die simultaneously as defined by applicable state law or regulation we determine the Quarterly Value Death Benefit at the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim. For multiple Beneficiaries, each surviving Beneficiary receives the greater of their portion of the Quarterly Anniversary Value determined at the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, or their portion of the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive his or her Valid Claim.

If you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and do not die simultaneously, the death benefit is as follows. ***This can only occur if you change the Owner after the Issue Date.***

- **If a Determining Life dies before you we do not pay a death benefit to the Beneficiary(s), but we may increase the Contract Value.** We compare the Contract Value and Quarterly Anniversary Value determined at the end of Business Day we receive due proof of a Determining Life's death. If your Contract Value is less than the Quarterly Anniversary Value, we increase your Contract Value to equal the Quarterly Anniversary Value. The Quarterly Anniversary Value becomes the Contract Value, ***and the Quarterly Value Death Benefit ends.*** We allocate any Contract Value increase to the Investment Options according to future Purchase Payment allocation instructions.
- Upon your death your Beneficiary(s) receive the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive each Beneficiary's Valid Claim.

The Quarterly Value Death Benefit ends upon the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day that the Quarterly Anniversary Value and Contract Value are both zero.
- Upon the death of a Determining Life, the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim from all Beneficiaries if you and the Determining Life are the same individuals, or if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and die simultaneously as defined by applicable state law or regulation.
- Upon the death of a Determining Life, the end of the Business Day we receive due proof of the Determining Life's death if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and do not die simultaneously.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, if the Owner (or Annuitant) is no longer a Determining Life.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

- **Required selection of an Additional Required Benefit.** If you remove the Additional Required Benefit you keep any prior lock ins of quarterly investment gains to your death benefit but you will not receive any future lock ins and we no longer assess the additional 0.30% M&E charge for the Quarterly Value Death Benefit.
- If you have Income Protector or Income Focus, your Contract Value decreases with each Lifetime Plus Payment or Income Focus Payment, Excess Withdrawal, and rider charge deduction. This reduces the likelihood of locking in investment gains and directly reduces the Quarterly Anniversary Value. ***Taking lifetime payments and Excess Withdrawals may cause the Quarterly Value Death Benefit to end prematurely.***
- **The Quarterly Value Death Benefit is a first-to-die benefit based on the Determining Life (Lives).** This means that upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if a surviving spouse continues the Contract the Quarterly Value Death Benefit is no longer available and we no longer assess the additional 0.30% M&E charge for this benefit. Also, if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and you die first, the Quarterly Value Death Benefit is not available to your Beneficiary(s).
- **For Contracts with the Bonus Option:** Unvested bonus amounts are not included in the parts of the Quarterly Anniversary Value based on Contract Value. The Bonus is also not included in the parts of the Quarterly Value Death Benefit based on Purchase Payments.

11.c BONUS OPTION

We designed the Bonus Option for Owners who believe the bonus' returns are offset by this benefit's additional costs. This benefit provides a 6% bonus on each Purchase Payment received before the older Owner reaches age 81 (or the Annuitant reaches age 81 if Owner is a non-individual) subject to a three-year vesting schedule. The Bonus Option was only available at issue from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2020. You cannot remove the Bonus Option from your Contract. This benefit ends when your Contract ends. The Bonus Option carries an additional M&E charge and is subject to a higher and longer withdrawal charge schedule as described in the Fee Tables and section 7, Expenses.

The bonus is subject to the following terms.

- Bonus amounts are available to you as they vest. We include the bonus in any part of a guaranteed value based on Contract Value, but only as it vests. We do not include the bonus in any part of a guaranteed value based on Purchase Payments. The vesting schedule is as follows.

| Number of Complete Years Since Purchase Payment Receipt | Vesting Percentage |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0% |
| 1 | 35% |
| 2 | 70% |
| 3+ | 100% |

- We treat all bonus amounts and their gains or losses as Contract earnings for both tax purposes and the withdrawal charge.
- All bonus gains and losses are part of your Contract Value and are always 100% vested.

We pay all bonus amounts from the general account assets of Allianz Life.

We deduct Contract charges other than the M&E charge from the Bonus Value, which is your Contract Value plus any unvested bonus. If you take a withdrawal* or annuitization, or if a death benefit is payable in the first three years after we receive a Purchase Payment, you lose all or some of your bonus. We expect to profit from the Bonus Option's additional M&E charge and withdrawal charge.

* Including Lifetime Plus Payments, Income Focus Payments, and Excess Withdrawals.

- The bonus may be more than offset by the Bonus Option's additional M&E charge and withdrawal charge, especially during periods of poor Investment Option performance.
- The IRS has not reviewed the Contract for qualification as an IRA and has not issued a ruling as to whether a bonus benefit with a vesting schedule complies with IRA requirements.

12. TAXES

This section provides a summary explanation of the tax ramifications of your Contract. More detailed information about product taxation is contained in the SAI, which is available by calling the toll-free telephone number at the back of this prospectus. **We do not provide individual tax advice. You should contact your tax adviser to discuss this Contract's effects on your personal tax situation.**

QUALIFIED AND NON-QUALIFIED CONTRACTS

Your Contract is either a Qualified Contract or a Non-Qualified Contract. A Qualified Contract is purchased pursuant to a specialized provision of the Internal Revenue Code (Code). For example, a Contract may have been purchased pursuant to Section 408 of the Code as an IRA.

Qualified Contracts are subject to certain restrictions, including restrictions on the amount of annual contributions, restrictions on how much you can earn and still be able to contribute to a Qualified Contract, and specialized restrictions on withdrawals. Qualified Contracts must have been purchased from earned income from the relevant year or years, or from a rollover or transfer from a qualified contract. An IRA to IRA indirect rollover can occur only once in any twelve month period from all of the IRAs you currently own.

We previously offered the following types of Qualified Contracts.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Type of Contract | Persons and Entities that can buy the Contract |
| IRA | Must have the same individual as Owner and Annuitant. |
| Roth IRA | Must have the same individual as Owner and Annuitant. |
| Simplified Employee Pension (SEP) IRA | Must have the same individual as Owner and Annuitant. |
| Certain Code Section 401 Plans | A qualified retirement plan is the Owner and the Annuitant must be an individual. |

There are no Code restrictions on annual contributions to a Non-Qualified Contract or how much you can earn and still contribute to a Contract.

TAXATION OF ANNUITY CONTRACTS

The Contract has the following tax characteristics.

- Taxes on earnings are deferred until you take money out. Non-Qualified Contracts owned by corporations or partnerships do not receive income tax deferral on earnings.
- When you take money out of a Non-Qualified Contract, earnings are generally subject to federal income tax and applicable state income tax. All pre-tax money distributed from Qualified Contracts are subject to federal and state income tax, but qualified distributions from Roth IRA Contracts are not subject to federal income tax. This prospectus does not address specific state tax laws. You should discuss state taxation with your tax adviser.
- Taxable distributions are subject to an ordinary income tax rate, rather than a capital gains rate.
- Distributions from Non-Qualified Contracts are considered investment income for purposes of the Medicare tax on investment income. Thus, in certain circumstances, a 3.8% tax may apply to some or all of the taxable portion of distributions (e.g. earnings) to individuals whose income exceeds certain threshold amounts (\$200,000 for filing single, \$250,000 for married filing jointly and \$125,000 for married filing separately). Please consult a tax adviser for more information.
- If you take partial withdrawals from your Non-Qualified Contract, the withdrawals are generally taxed as though you were paid taxable earnings first, and then as a non-taxable return of Purchase Payments.
- If you annuitize your Non-Qualified Contract and receive a stream of Annuity Payments, you receive the benefit of the exclusion ratio, and each Annuity Payment you receive is treated partly as taxable earnings and partly as a non-taxable return of Purchase Payments.
- If you take partial withdrawals or annuitize a Qualified Contract, you will be responsible for determining what portion, if any, of the distribution consists of after-tax money.
- Lifetime Plus Payments and Income Focus Payments are taxed as partial withdrawals.
- If you take out earnings before age 59½, you may be subject to a 10% additional federal tax, unless you take a lifetime annuitization of your Contract or you take money out in a stream of substantially equal payments over your expected life in accordance with the requirements of the Code. If the Contract is jointly owned, we send one check payable to both Joint Owners and tax each Joint Owner individually. ***This can create a discrepancy in taxation if only one Joint Owner is under age 59½ because that Joint Owner will be subject to the 10% additional federal tax.***
- A pledge or assignment of a Contract may be treated as a taxable event. You should discuss any pledge or assignment of a Contract with your tax adviser.
- If you purchase multiple non-qualified deferred annuity contracts from an affiliated group of companies in one calendar year, these contracts are treated as one contract for purposes of determining the tax consequences of any distribution.
- Death benefit proceeds from Non-Qualified Contracts are taxable to the beneficiary as ordinary income to the extent of any earnings. Death benefit proceeds must be paid out in accordance with the requirements of the Code.
- Depending upon the type of Qualified Contract you own, required minimum distributions (RMDs) must be satisfied when you reach a certain age. If you enroll in our minimum distribution program, we make RMD payments to you that are designed to meet this Contract's RMD requirements.
- When you take money out of a Contract, we may deduct premium tax that we pay on your Contract. This tax varies from 0% to 3.5%, depending on your state. Currently, we pay this tax and do not pass it on to you.

TAXATION OF LIFETIME PAYMENTS

We treat Lifetime Plus Payments and Income Focus Payments (lifetime payments) as withdrawals for tax purposes. This means that, for Non-Qualified Contracts, **gains from the entire Contract are considered to be distributed first and are subject to ordinary income tax.** Purchase Payments are distributed after gains have been paid out and are generally considered to be a return of your investment and are not subject to income tax. For Qualified Contracts, the total lifetime payment is most likely subject to ordinary income tax. If you are taking withdrawals from the Contract to satisfy the requirements for substantially equal periodic payments under Section 72(t) or 72(q) of the Internal Revenue Code and you begin lifetime payments before the required series of withdrawals is complete, you may incur additional penalties, including a 10% additional federal tax. If you begin lifetime payments before age 59½ the payments will generally be subject to a 10% additional federal tax. In addition, if the Contract is jointly owned, we tax each Joint Owner individually ***which can create a discrepancy in taxation if only one Joint Owner is under age 59½ because that Joint Owner will be subject to the 10% additional federal tax.***

TAX-FREE SECTION 1035 EXCHANGES

Subject to certain restrictions, you can make a “tax-free” exchange under Section 1035 of the Code for all or a portion of one non-qualified annuity contract for another, or all of a life insurance policy for a non-qualified annuity contract. Before making an exchange, you should compare both contracts carefully. Remember that if you exchange a life insurance policy or annuity contract for the Contract described in this prospectus:

- you might have to pay a withdrawal charge on your previous contract,
- there is a new withdrawal charge period for this Contract,
- other charges under this Contract may be higher (or lower),
- the benefits may be different, and
- you no longer have access to any benefits from your previous contract.

If the exchange does not qualify for Section 1035 treatment, you also may have to pay federal income tax, including a possible additional federal tax, on the exchange. You should not exchange an existing life insurance policy or another annuity contract for this Contract unless you determine the exchange is in your best interest and not just better for the person selling you the Contract who generally earns a commission on each sale. You should consult a tax adviser to discuss the potential tax effects before making a 1035 exchange.

13. OTHER INFORMATION

ALLIANZ LIFE

Allianz Life is a stock life insurance company organized under the laws of the state of Minnesota in 1896. Our address is 5701 Golden Hills Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55416. We currently offer fixed, fixed index, and variable annuities, individual life insurance, and registered index-linked annuities. We are licensed to do direct business in 49 states and the District of Columbia. We are a subsidiary of Allianz SE, a provider of integrated financial services.

THE SEPARATE ACCOUNT

We established Allianz Life Variable Account B (the Separate Account) as a separate account under Minnesota insurance law on May 31, 1985. The Separate Account is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a unit investment trust under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The SEC does not supervise our management of the Separate Account.

The Separate Account holds the assets that underlie the Contracts, except assets allocated to our general account. We keep the Separate Account assets separate from the assets of our general account and other separate accounts. The Separate Account is divided into subaccounts, each of which invests exclusively in a single Investment Option.

We own the assets of the Separate Account. We credit gains to or charge losses against the Separate Account, whether or not realized, without regard to the performance of other investment accounts. The Separate Account’s assets may not be used to pay any of our liabilities, other than those arising from the Contracts.

If the Separate Account’s assets exceed the required reserves and other liabilities, we may transfer the excess to our general account, to the extent of seed money invested by us or earned fees and charges. The obligations under the Contracts are obligations of Allianz Life.

DISTRIBUTION

Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC (ALFS), a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America, serves as principal underwriter for the Contracts. ALFS is a limited liability company organized in Minnesota, and is located at 5701 Golden Hills Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55416. ALFS is registered as a broker/dealer with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as well as with the securities commissions in the states in which it operates, and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). ALFS is not a member of Securities Investors Protection Corporation. More information about ALFS is available at www.finra.org or by calling 1-800-289-9999. You also can obtain an investor brochure from FINRA describing its Public Disclosure Program.

We have entered into a distribution agreement with ALFS for the distribution of our products. ALFS also may perform various administrative services on our behalf.

We may fund ALFS operating and other expenses, including: overhead; legal and accounting fees; Financial Professional training; compensation for the ALFS management team; and other expenses associated with the Contracts. Financial

Professionals and their managers may also be eligible for various benefits, such as production incentive bonuses, insurance benefits, and non-cash compensation items that we may provide jointly with ALFS. Non-cash items include conferences, seminars and trips (including travel, lodging and meals in connection therewith), entertainment, awards, merchandise and other similar items.

ALFS does not itself sell our products on a retail basis. Rather, ALFS enters into selling agreements with other broker/dealers registered under the 1934 Act (selling firms) for the sale of our products. Sometimes, we enter into an agreement with a selling firm to pay commissions as a combination of a certain amount of the commission at the time of sale and a trail commission which, when totaled, could exceed 7% of Purchase Payments.

A portion of the payments made to selling firms may be passed on to their Financial Professionals. Financial Professionals may receive cash and non-cash compensation and other benefits. Ask your Financial Professional for further information about what they and their firm may receive in connection with your Contract.

Commissions paid on the Contract, including other incentives or payments, are not charged directly to the Owners or the Separate Account. We intend to recover commissions and other expenses indirectly through fees and charges imposed under the Contract.

Broker-dealers and their Financial Professionals and managers involved in sales of our products may receive payments from us for administrative and other services that do not directly involve sales of our products, including payments made for recordkeeping, the recruitment and training of personnel, production of promotional literature and similar services. In addition, certain firms and their Financial Professionals may receive compensation for distribution and administrative services when acting in a wholesaling capacity and working with retail firms.

We and/or ALFS may pay certain selling firms additional marketing support allowances for:

- marketing services and increased access to their Financial Professionals;
- costs associated with sales conferences and educational seminars;
- the cost of client meetings and presentations; and
- other sales expenses incurred by them.

We retain substantial discretion in determining whether to grant a marketing support payment to a particular broker/dealer firm and the amount of any such payment.

We may also make payments for marketing and wholesaling support to broker/dealer affiliates of Investment Options that are available through the variable annuities we offer.

Additional information regarding marketing support payments can be found in the Distributor section of the SAI.

The Investment Options may assess a Rule 12b-1 fee. These fees are paid to ALFS as consideration for providing certain services and incurring certain expenses permitted under the Investment Option's plan. These fees typically equal 0.25% of an Investment Option's average daily net assets for the most recent calendar year.

In certain instances, an investment adviser and/or subadviser (and/or their affiliates) of an Investment Option may make payments for administrative services to ALFS or its affiliates.

ADDITIONAL CREDITS FOR CERTAIN GROUPS

We may credit additional amounts to a Contract instead of modifying charges because of special circumstances that result in lower administrative expenses or better than expected mortality or persistency experience.

ADMINISTRATION/ALLIANZ SERVICE CENTER

The Allianz Service Center performs certain administrative services regarding the Contracts and is located at 5701 Golden Hills Drive, Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Service Center mailing address and telephone number are listed at the back of this prospectus. The administrative and routine customer services performed by our Service Center include processing and mailing of account statements and other mailings to Owners, responding to Owner correspondence and inquiries. Allianz Life also contracts with Tata Consultancy Services (Tata) located at #42(P) & 45(P), Think Campus, Electronic City, Phase II, Bangalore, Karnataka 560100, India, to perform certain administrative services including:

- maintenance of the Contracts,
- maintenance of Owner records, and

- routine customer service including:
 - processing of Contract changes,
 - processing withdrawal requests (both partial and total), and
 - processing requests for fixed annuity payments.

Services performed by Tata are overseen and quality control checked by our Service Center.

To reduce expenses, only one copy of most financial reports and prospectuses, including reports and prospectuses for the Investment Options, may be mailed to your household, even if you or other persons in your household have more than one contract issued by us or our affiliate. Call our Service Center at the toll-free telephone number listed at the back of this prospectus if you need additional copies of financial reports, prospectuses, or annual and semiannual reports, or if you would like to receive one copy for each contract in future mailings.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We and our subsidiaries, like other life insurance companies, from time to time are involved in legal proceedings of various kinds, including regulatory proceedings and individual and class action lawsuits. In some legal proceedings involving insurers, substantial damages have been sought and/or material settlement payments have been made. Although the outcome of any such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that, at the present time, there are no pending or threatened legal proceedings to which we, the Separate Account, or ALFS is a party that are reasonably likely to materially affect the Separate Account, our ability to meet our obligations under the Contracts, or ALFS ability to perform its obligations.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The statutory financial statements of Allianz Life have been included or incorporated by reference in Part C of the Registration Statement. The statutory financial statements of the Separate Account have been included in the SAI.

14. PRIVACY NOTICE

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America
PO Box 1344
Minneapolis, MN 55440-1344
800.328.5600

Your privacy is a high priority for Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (Allianz) (“we” or “our”). This Privacy Notice outlines our principles for collecting, using and protecting information that we maintain about you. This Privacy Notice is also displayed on our website at www.allianzlife.com.

Information about you that Allianz collects

We collect information about you so that we can process the insurance transactions you request and administer or service your policy. We also collect information to inform you of new products and services and to engage in studies or research relating to our business. We limit the information collected to what is needed for our business purposes. We may collect your information from the following sources.

- From you, either directly or through our financial professionals. This may include information provided on your insurance application or other forms you may complete. The information we collect includes, but is not limited to, your name, Social Security number, address, telephone number, mobile phone number, and email address.
- From others, through the process of issuing a policy or handling a claim. This may include information from consumer reporting agencies and medical or accident reports.
- From your doctor or during a home visit by a health care professional. This may include your health records gathered with your written consent.
- From your relationship with us. For example, this may include the number of years you have been a customer or the types of products you have purchased.
- From data brokers that collect publicly available information about you. This includes household information, financial transactions, and social media activity.

Information about you that Allianz shares

We do not share information about current or former customers with anyone, except as allowed by law. “Allowed by law” means that we may share the information we collect about you as follows.

- With people and entities when we have your consent to share your information.
- With our affiliates and other third parties in order to process your application, or administer or service your policy.
- With consumer reporting agencies to obtain a medical report, credit report, or motor vehicle report. These reports are used to decide eligibility for a policy or to process transactions you request.
- With our financial professionals so that they can service your policy. They may also inform you of other Allianz products and services that may be of interest to you.
- With health care providers in order to process your claim.
- As required or otherwise permitted by law. This may include sharing information with state insurance agencies, law enforcement, and other government officials. We may also share your information to respond to subpoenas, court orders, and other legal requests.
- With research groups to conduct studies on our business to improve the products and services we offer.
- To inform you of products and services that may be of interest to you. These communications may be made by us, our financial professionals, or through third parties.
- With our affiliates so they can market their products and services to you. State insurance laws do not allow you to restrict this disclosure.

Allianz does not sell your information to anyone

We do not sell your information to anyone for their own marketing purposes. For this reason, we are not required to obtain your “opt in election,” “opt out election,” or authorization.

Allianz policies and practices regarding security of your information

We limit access to your information to those employees, affiliates, and service providers who need it for our business purposes. We protect your information using safeguards that comply with applicable federal and state law. This includes measures that are administrative, physical, and technical in nature. We use reasonable measures to secure our websites and protect the information that may be shared over these sites.

Your ability to access and correct your information

You have the right to access and obtain a copy of your information. This does not include the right to access and copy your information related to a claim or civil or criminal proceeding. You may also write to us and ask about disclosure(s) of your information made within the last two (2) years. If you wish to review your information, please write us at:

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America
Attn: Privacy Office
PO Box 1344
Minneapolis, MN 55440-1344

Please provide your full name, address, and policy number(s) in your written request. For your protection, please have your request notarized. We reserve the right to ask for additional verification of your identity.

Within 30 working days of our receipt of your written request, you may see and get a copy of your information in person. If you prefer, we will send you a copy of your information. If medical information is contained in your file, we may request that you name a medical professional to whom we will send your information.

If you believe any of your information is incorrect, you may write to us at the address above. Within 30 working days, we will let you know if our review has resulted in a correction of your information. If we do not agree there is an error, you may file a statement disputing our finding. We will attach the statement to your file. We will send any corrections we make, or your statement, to anyone we shared your information with over the past two years, and to anyone who may receive your information from us in the future. We do not control the information about you obtained from a consumer reporting agency or a Department of Motor Vehicles. We will provide you with the names and addresses of these agencies so you can contact them directly.

Notification of change

Your trust is one of our most important assets. If we revise our privacy practices in the future, we will notify you prior to implementing any changes.

For more information or if you have questions

If you have any questions or concerns about our privacy practices, please call the Corporate Compliance Privacy Office at 800.328.5600, contact us via the secured website, or write us at:

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America
Attn: Privacy Office
PO Box 1344
Minneapolis, MN 55440-1344

This Privacy Notice is being provided on behalf of the following companies:

- Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America
- Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC

M40018 (R-08/2020)

15. TABLE OF CONTENTS OF THE SAI

| | | | |
|---|---|--|----|
| Allianz Life..... | 3 | Multiple Contracts..... | 10 |
| Experts..... | 3 | Partial 1035 Exchanges..... | 10 |
| Legal Opinions..... | 3 | Assignments, Pledges and Gratuitous Transfers..... | 10 |
| Distributor..... | 3 | Death Benefits | 10 |
| Administrative Service Fees..... | 4 | Spousal Continuation and the Federal Defense of | |
| Federal Tax Status | 4 | Marriage Act (DOMA) | 10 |
| Annuity Contracts in General | 4 | Federal Estate Taxes..... | 11 |
| Taxation of Annuities in General | 4 | Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax..... | 11 |
| Qualified Contracts..... | 5 | Foreign Tax Credits..... | 11 |
| Distributions Qualified Contracts | 6 | Possible Tax Law Changes..... | 11 |
| Distributions Non-Qualified Contracts | 8 | Annuity Payments..... | 11 |
| Required Distributions..... | 8 | Annuity Payment Options..... | 11 |
| Diversification | 9 | Financial Statements..... | 12 |
| Owner Control..... | 9 | Appendix A – Death of the Owner and/or Annuitant | 13 |
| Contracts Owned by Non-Individuals | 9 | Appendix B – Condensed Financial Information | 16 |
| Annuity Purchases by Nonresident Aliens and Foreign | | Appendix C – Allianz Life Variable Account B Financial | |
| Corporations | 9 | Statements | 16 |
| Income Tax Withholding | 9 | | |

APPENDIX A – ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES FOR EACH INVESTMENT OPTION

This table describes, in detail, the annual expenses for each of the Investment Options. We show the expenses as a percentage of an Investment Option’s average daily net assets for the most recent calendar year. Except for the AZL Funds and the PIMCO VIT portfolios, neither the Investment Options nor their advisers are affiliated with us. Expenses may vary in current and future years. The investment advisers for the Investment Options provided the fee and expense information and we did not independently verify it. See the Investment Options’ prospectuses for further information regarding the expenses you may expect to pay. Some of the Investment Options or their affiliates may also pay service fees to us or our affiliates. If these fees are deducted from Investment Option assets, they are reflected in the table below.

| Investment Option | Management fees | Rule 12b-1 fees | Service fees | Other expenses | Acquired fund fees and expenses | Total annual fund operating expenses before fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| BLACKROCK | | | | | | |
| AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | .35 | .25 | – | .06 | – | .66 |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | .35 | .25 | – | .04 | – | .64 |
| AZL International Index Fund | .35 | .25 | – | .11 | – | .71 |
| AZL Mid Cap Index Fund | .25 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .58 |
| AZL MSCI Emerging Markets Equity Index Fund | .85 | .25 | – | .32 | – | 1.42 |
| AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund | .70 | .25 | – | .13 | – | 1.08 |
| AZL Russell 1000 Growth Index Fund | .44 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .77 |
| AZL Russell 1000 Value Index Fund | .44 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .77 |
| AZL S&P 500 Index Fund – Class 2 | .17 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .50 |
| AZL Small Cap Stock Index Fund | .26 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .59 |
| BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund – Class 3 | .64 | .25 | – | .22 | .02 | 1.13 |
| DAVIS | | | | | | |
| Davis VA Financial Portfolio | .55 | – | – | .10 | – | .65 |
| DIMENSIONAL | | | | | | |
| AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | .60 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .93 |
| FIDELITY INSTITUTIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT® | | | | | | |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | .70 | .25 | – | .08 | – | 1.03 |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Total Bond Fund | .50 | .25 | – | .08 | – | .83 |
| FIDELITY MANAGEMENT & RESEARCH COMPANY | | | | | | |
| Fidelity VIP FundsManager 50% Portfolio – Service Class 2 | .25 | .25 | – | – | .45 | .95 |
| Fidelity VIP FundsManager 60% Portfolio – Service Class 2 | .25 | .25 | – | – | .52 | 1.02 |
| FRANKLIN TEMPLETON | | | | | | |
| Franklin Funds Allocation VIP Fund – Class 2 | .55 | .25 | – | .05 | .02 | .87 |
| Franklin Income VIP Fund – Class 2 | .46 | .25 | – | .01 | .01 | .73 |
| Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund – Class 2 | .68 | .25 | – | .05 | – | .98 |
| Franklin U.S. Government Securities VIP Fund – Class 2 | .48 | .25 | – | .05 | – | .78 |
| Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund – Class 2 | .46 | .25 | – | .04 | .04 | .79 |
| Templeton Growth VIP Fund – Class 2 | .84 | .25 | – | .07 | – | 1.16 |
| GATEWAY | | | | | | |
| AZL Gateway Fund | .80 | .25 | – | .07 | – | 1.12 |
| J.P. MORGAN | | | | | | |
| JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio – Class 2 | .40 | .25 | – | .14 | .02 | .81 |
| METWEST | | | | | | |
| AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | .60 | .25 | – | .07 | – | .92 |
| MFS | | | | | | |
| MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio – Service Class | .50 | .25 | – | .04 | – | .79 |
| PIMCO | | | | | | |
| PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio – Admin. Class | .425 | – | .15 | – | .80 | 1.375 |
| PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio – Admin. Class | .71 | – | .15 | .01 | .04 | .91 |
| PIMCO VIT CommodityRealReturn Strategy Portfolio – Admin. Class | .74 | – | .15 | .35 | .14 | 1.38 |
| PIMCO VIT Dynamic Bond Portfolio – Admin Class | .85 | – | .15 | .02 | – | 1.02 |

| Investment Option | Management fees | Rule 12b-1 fees | Service fees | Other expenses | Acquired fund fees and expenses | Total annual fund operating expenses before fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| PIMCO VIT Emerging Markets Bond Portfolio – Admin. Class | .85 | – | .15 | .10 | – | 1.10 |
| PIMCO VIT Global Bond Opportunities Portfolio (Unhedged) – Admin. Class | .75 | – | .15 | .03 | – | .93 |
| PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio – Admin. Class | .56 | – | .15 | .07 | – | .78 |
| PIMCO VIT Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio – Admin. Class | .95 | – | .15 | .02 | .22 | 1.34 |
| PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio – Admin. Class | .60 | – | .15 | .04 | – | .79 |
| PIMCO VIT Long-Term U.S. Government Portfolio – Admin. Class | .475 | – | .15 | .22 | – | .845 |
| PIMCO VIT Real Return Portfolio – Admin. Class | .50 | – | .15 | .19 | – | .84 |
| PIMCO VIT StocksPLUS® Global Portfolio – Advisor Class | .61 | .25 | – | .05 | – | .91 |
| PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio – Admin. Class | .50 | – | .15 | .04 | – | .69 |
| T. ROWE PRICE | | | | | | |
| AZL T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Fund | .75 | .25 | – | .06 | .02 | 1.08 |

This table describes, in detail, the annual expenses for each of the Allianz Fund of Funds. We show the expenses as a percentage of an Investment Option's average daily net assets. The underlying funds may pay 12b-1 fees to the distributor of the Contracts for distribution and/or administrative services. The underlying funds do not pay service fees or 12b-1 fees to the Allianz Fund of Funds and the Allianz Fund of Funds do not pay service fees or 12b-1 fees. The underlying funds of the Allianz Fund of Funds may pay service fees to the insurance companies issuing variable contracts, or their affiliates, for providing customer service and other administrative services to contract purchasers. The amount of such service fees may vary depending on the underlying fund.

| Investment Option | Management fees | Rule 12b-1 fees | Other expenses | Total | Acquired fund fees and expenses | Total annual fund operating expenses before fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| ALLIANZ FUND OF FUNDS | | | | | | |
| AZL Balanced Index Strategy Fund | .05 | – | .04 | .09 | .59 | .68 |
| AZL DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | .05 | – | .03 | .08 | .90 | .98 |
| AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund | .40 | – | .03 | .43 | .58 | 1.01 |
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | .10 | – | .04 | .14 | .57 | .71 |
| AZL MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | .20 | – | .10 | .30 | .85 | 1.15 |
| AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | .10 | – | .05 | .15 | .67 | .82 |
| AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | .20 | – | .03 | .23 | .71 | .94 |
| AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund | .20 | – | .05 | .25 | .72 | .97 |
| AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund | .20 | – | .02 | .22 | .71 | .93 |
| AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | .10 | – | .03 | .13 | .65 | .78 |
| AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund | .10 | – | .02 | .12 | .53 | .65 |
| AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund | .10 | – | .03 | .13 | .55 | .68 |
| AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund | .10 | -- | .02 | .12 | .73 | .85 |

APPENDIX B – CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The statutory financial statements of Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America are included or incorporated by reference in Part C of the Registration Statement.

AUV information corresponding to the lowest and highest combination of M&E charges as of December 31, 2020 is listed in the tables below. A separate rider charge may also apply to your Contract if you have Income Protector, Investment Protector, or Income Focus, which is not reflected in the table below. See the Fee Tables for further information regarding the rider charge. You can find AUV information corresponding to the additional combinations of charges as of December 31, 2020 in Appendix B of the SAI, which is available without charge by contacting us at the telephone number or address listed at the back of this prospectus.

This information should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes of the Separate Account included in Appendix C of the SAI.

| Lowest and Highest Combination of Benefit Options | M&E Charge |
|---|------------|
| Base Contract without optional benefits | 1.40% |
| Base Contract with the Bonus Option and Quarterly Value Death Benefit | 2.00% |

(Number of accumulation units in thousands)

| Period or Year Ended | M&E Charge 1.40% | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| AZL Balanced Index Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.008 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.780 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 12.008 | 13.374 | 146.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.780 | 13.043 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13.374 | 13.996 | 267.00 | 12/31/2014 | 13.043 | 13.569 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13.996 | 13.804 | 333.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.569 | 13.304 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.804 | 14.533 | 382.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.304 | 13.924 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 14.533 | 15.981 | 407.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.924 | 15.223 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 15.981 | 15.072 | 364.00 | 12/31/2018 | 15.223 | 14.271 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 15.072 | 17.426 | 322.00 | 12/31/2019 | 14.271 | 16.404 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 17.426 | 19.290 | 282.00 | 12/31/2020 | 16.404 | 18.050 | 0.00 |
| AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2017 | N/A | 9.868 | 9.00 | 12/31/2017 | N/A | 9.710 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 9.868 | 9.845 | 112.00 | 12/31/2018 | 9.710 | 9.630 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 9.845 | 10.049 | 173.00 | 12/31/2019 | 9.630 | 9.772 | 9.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 10.049 | 9.966 | 200.00 | 12/31/2020 | 9.772 | 9.634 | 6.00 |
| AZL DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.408 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.172 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 12.408 | 14.815 | 345.00 | 12/31/2013 | 12.172 | 14.449 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 14.815 | 15.564 | 426.00 | 12/31/2014 | 14.449 | 15.090 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 15.564 | 15.247 | 455.00 | 12/31/2015 | 15.090 | 14.695 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 15.247 | 16.438 | 386.00 | 12/31/2016 | 14.695 | 15.750 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 16.438 | 18.269 | 333.00 | 12/31/2017 | 15.750 | 17.402 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 18.269 | 16.951 | 291.00 | 12/31/2018 | 17.402 | 16.051 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 16.951 | 19.488 | 260.00 | 12/31/2019 | 16.051 | 18.345 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 19.488 | 21.264 | 197.00 | 12/31/2020 | 18.345 | 19.898 | 4.00 |
| AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 11.290 | 46.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 10.925 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 11.290 | 11.160 | 191.00 | 12/31/2015 | 10.925 | 10.736 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.160 | 11.257 | 545.00 | 12/31/2016 | 10.736 | 10.766 | 46.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.257 | 11.436 | 577.00 | 12/31/2017 | 10.766 | 10.872 | 19.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 11.436 | 11.211 | 630.00 | 12/31/2018 | 10.872 | 10.596 | 13.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 11.211 | 11.983 | 716.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.596 | 11.258 | 25.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 11.983 | 12.707 | 734.00 | 12/31/2020 | 11.258 | 11.869 | 29.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Multi-Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.145 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.915 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 12.145 | 14.148 | 245.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.915 | 13.798 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 14.148 | 14.251 | 320.00 | 12/31/2014 | 13.798 | 13.817 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 14.251 | 13.287 | 341.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.817 | 12.806 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.287 | 13.957 | 317.00 | 12/31/2016 | 12.806 | 13.373 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.957 | 15.295 | 271.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.373 | 14.569 | 4.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 15.295 | 14.778 | 227.00 | 12/31/2018 | 14.569 | 13.993 | 4.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.778 | 17.092 | 190.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.993 | 16.089 | 3.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 17.092 | 19.126 | 152.00 | 12/31/2020 | 16.089 | 17.897 | 2.00 |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Total Bond Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.015 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 9.996 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.015 | 9.660 | 260.00 | 12/31/2013 | 9.996 | 9.585 | 17.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 9.660 | 10.038 | 605.00 | 12/31/2014 | 9.585 | 9.902 | 52.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 10.038 | 9.812 | 848.00 | 12/31/2015 | 9.902 | 9.621 | 25.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 9.812 | 10.209 | 1048.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.621 | 9.952 | 27.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 10.209 | 10.499 | 1094.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.952 | 10.174 | 25.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 10.499 | 10.223 | 1128.00 | 12/31/2018 | 10.174 | 9.848 | 24.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 10.223 | 11.118 | 1157.00 | 12/31/2019 | 9.848 | 10.648 | 35.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 11.118 | 11.934 | 1091.00 | 12/31/2020 | 10.648 | 11.362 | 37.00 |
| AZL Gateway Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.544 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.376 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.544 | 11.276 | 56.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.376 | 11.031 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 11.276 | 11.464 | 67.00 | 12/31/2014 | 11.031 | 11.149 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 11.464 | 11.529 | 100.00 | 12/31/2015 | 11.149 | 11.146 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.529 | 11.920 | 103.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.146 | 11.457 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.920 | 12.868 | 169.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.457 | 12.295 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 12.868 | 12.099 | 102.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.295 | 11.492 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 12.099 | 13.224 | 83.00 | 12/31/2019 | 11.492 | 12.486 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.224 | 13.993 | 58.00 | 12/31/2020 | 12.486 | 13.134 | 1.00 |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.650 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 9.855 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.650 | 10.503 | 4159.00 | 12/31/2013 | 9.855 | 9.662 | 381.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 10.503 | 10.359 | 3190.00 | 12/31/2014 | 9.662 | 9.473 | 333.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 10.359 | 10.216 | 3814.00 | 12/31/2015 | 9.473 | 9.288 | 403.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 10.216 | 10.076 | 2749.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.288 | 9.107 | 315.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 10.076 | 9.942 | 2024.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.107 | 8.933 | 229.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 9.942 | 9.904 | 2462.00 | 12/31/2018 | 8.933 | 8.846 | 275.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 9.904 | 9.903 | 1894.00 | 12/31/2019 | 8.846 | 8.793 | 200.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 9.903 | 9.786 | 3308.00 | 12/31/2020 | 8.793 | 8.638 | 151.00 |
| AZL International Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.321 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.125 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.321 | 12.353 | 455.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.125 | 12.047 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 12.353 | 11.429 | 614.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.047 | 11.080 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 11.429 | 11.115 | 755.00 | 12/31/2015 | 11.080 | 10.712 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.115 | 11.002 | 1772.00 | 12/31/2016 | 10.712 | 10.541 | 30.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.002 | 13.537 | 1556.00 | 12/31/2017 | 10.541 | 12.895 | 21.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 13.537 | 11.475 | 1471.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.895 | 10.865 | 19.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 11.475 | 13.743 | 1255.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.865 | 12.936 | 15.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.743 | 14.556 | 953.00 | 12/31/2020 | 12.936 | 13.621 | 12.00 |
| AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2015 | N/A | 9.894 | 135.00 | 12/31/2015 | N/A | 9.843 | 9.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 9.894 | 9.982 | 523.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.843 | 9.873 | 24.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 9.982 | 10.154 | 444.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.873 | 9.983 | 26.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 10.154 | 9.991 | 524.00 | 12/31/2018 | 9.983 | 9.765 | 55.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 9.991 | 10.690 | 588.00 | 12/31/2019 | 9.765 | 10.387 | 56.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 10.690 | 11.446 | 697.00 | 12/31/2020 | 10.387 | 11.056 | 92.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| AZL Mid Cap Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.880 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.690 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 11.880 | 15.548 | 546.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.690 | 15.211 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 15.548 | 16.746 | 799.00 | 12/31/2014 | 15.211 | 16.286 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 16.746 | 16.073 | 861.00 | 12/31/2015 | 16.286 | 15.540 | 11.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 16.073 | 18.946 | 1678.00 | 12/31/2016 | 15.540 | 18.210 | 36.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 18.946 | 21.647 | 1470.00 | 12/31/2017 | 18.210 | 20.684 | 29.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 21.647 | 18.924 | 1264.00 | 12/31/2018 | 20.684 | 17.975 | 22.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 18.924 | 23.380 | 1077.00 | 12/31/2019 | 17.975 | 22.077 | 15.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 23.380 | 26.407 | 755.00 | 12/31/2020 | 22.077 | 24.787 | 15.00 |
| AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 13.678 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.984 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 13.678 | 16.816 | 216.00 | 12/31/2013 | 12.984 | 15.869 | 9.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 16.816 | 17.994 | 336.00 | 12/31/2014 | 15.869 | 16.880 | 14.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 17.994 | 17.307 | 328.00 | 12/31/2015 | 16.880 | 16.141 | 11.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 17.307 | 18.589 | 286.00 | 12/31/2016 | 16.141 | 17.234 | 10.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 18.589 | 20.771 | 235.00 | 12/31/2017 | 17.234 | 19.145 | 9.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 20.771 | 19.423 | 202.00 | 12/31/2018 | 19.145 | 17.796 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 19.423 | 22.857 | 167.00 | 12/31/2019 | 17.796 | 20.819 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 22.857 | 25.435 | 154.00 | 12/31/2020 | 20.819 | 23.031 | 3.00 |
| AZL MSCI Emerging Markets Equity Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.670 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.211 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 11.670 | 11.267 | 0.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.211 | 10.760 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 11.267 | 10.532 | 0.00 | 12/31/2014 | 10.760 | 9.999 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 10.532 | 9.048 | 2.00 | 12/31/2015 | 9.999 | 8.540 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 9.048 | 9.806 | 3.00 | 12/31/2016 | 8.540 | 9.200 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 9.806 | 13.213 | 3.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.200 | 12.325 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 13.213 | 11.015 | 13.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.325 | 10.213 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 11.015 | 12.729 | 14.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.213 | 11.734 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 12.729 | 14.676 | 7.00 | 12/31/2020 | 11.734 | 13.449 | 0.00 |
| AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 15.780 | 19.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 15.253 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 15.780 | 13.606 | 32.00 | 12/31/2015 | 15.253 | 13.074 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.606 | 13.294 | 37.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.074 | 12.699 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.294 | 16.019 | 54.00 | 12/31/2017 | 12.699 | 15.212 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 16.019 | 14.384 | 73.00 | 12/31/2018 | 15.212 | 13.579 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.384 | 18.051 | 72.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.579 | 16.941 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 18.051 | 20.535 | 45.00 | 12/31/2020 | 16.941 | 19.159 | 0.00 |
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.703 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.640 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.703 | 11.880 | 2172.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.640 | 11.742 | 60.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 11.880 | 12.430 | 3994.00 | 12/31/2014 | 11.742 | 12.213 | 158.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 12.430 | 12.231 | 5618.00 | 12/31/2015 | 12.213 | 11.946 | 236.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 12.231 | 12.860 | 6484.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.946 | 12.486 | 232.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 12.860 | 14.128 | 6384.00 | 12/31/2017 | 12.486 | 13.638 | 207.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 14.128 | 13.313 | 6427.00 | 12/31/2018 | 13.638 | 12.775 | 226.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 13.313 | 15.350 | 6210.00 | 12/31/2019 | 12.775 | 14.643 | 210.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 15.350 | 16.043 | 5842.00 | 12/31/2020 | 14.643 | 15.214 | 197.00 |
| AZL MVP DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2015 | N/A | 9.410 | 1160.00 | 12/31/2015 | N/A | 9.371 | 27.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 9.410 | 10.120 | 2487.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.371 | 10.019 | 31.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 10.120 | 11.233 | 3346.00 | 12/31/2017 | 10.019 | 11.057 | 53.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 11.233 | 10.388 | 3877.00 | 12/31/2018 | 11.057 | 10.164 | 61.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 10.388 | 11.863 | 3818.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.164 | 11.540 | 66.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 11.863 | 12.141 | 3524.00 | 12/31/2020 | 11.540 | 11.740 | 69.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management Multi-Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.586 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.543 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.586 | 12.297 | 4403.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.543 | 12.175 | 74.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 12.297 | 12.411 | 8476.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.175 | 12.215 | 221.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 12.411 | 11.479 | 10166.00 | 12/31/2015 | 12.215 | 11.231 | 242.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.479 | 11.413 | 9857.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.231 | 11.101 | 216.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.413 | 12.486 | 8460.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.101 | 12.074 | 202.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 12.486 | 12.050 | 7920.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.074 | 11.583 | 187.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 12.050 | 13.814 | 7507.00 | 12/31/2019 | 11.583 | 13.201 | 207.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.814 | 14.599 | 6941.00 | 12/31/2020 | 13.201 | 13.869 | 202.00 |
| AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.739 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.165 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 12.739 | 14.002 | 1935.00 | 12/31/2013 | 12.165 | 13.293 | 91.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 14.002 | 14.442 | 3396.00 | 12/31/2014 | 13.293 | 13.630 | 186.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 14.442 | 13.993 | 4439.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.630 | 13.129 | 287.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.993 | 14.618 | 4773.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.129 | 13.634 | 352.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 14.618 | 16.179 | 4745.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.634 | 15.002 | 371.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 16.179 | 15.093 | 4499.00 | 12/31/2018 | 15.002 | 13.912 | 300.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 15.093 | 17.231 | 4281.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.912 | 15.789 | 279.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 17.231 | 17.635 | 3744.00 | 12/31/2020 | 15.789 | 16.064 | 257.00 |
| AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.098 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.868 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 12.098 | 12.881 | 719.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.868 | 12.562 | 40.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 12.881 | 13.314 | 1368.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.562 | 12.908 | 63.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13.314 | 13.028 | 1779.00 | 12/31/2015 | 12.908 | 12.557 | 70.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.028 | 13.532 | 2433.00 | 12/31/2016 | 12.557 | 12.965 | 110.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.532 | 14.588 | 2705.00 | 12/31/2017 | 12.965 | 13.895 | 65.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 14.588 | 13.846 | 3325.00 | 12/31/2018 | 13.895 | 13.111 | 67.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 13.846 | 15.504 | 3496.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.111 | 14.594 | 129.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 15.504 | 16.021 | 3419.00 | 12/31/2020 | 14.594 | 14.992 | 85.00 |
| AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.289 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.735 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 12.289 | 13.958 | 5515.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.735 | 13.251 | 214.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13.958 | 14.348 | 9336.00 | 12/31/2014 | 13.251 | 13.541 | 382.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 14.348 | 13.851 | 11738.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.541 | 12.995 | 455.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.851 | 14.305 | 12265.00 | 12/31/2016 | 12.995 | 13.342 | 542.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 14.305 | 16.080 | 11731.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.342 | 14.910 | 533.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 16.080 | 14.832 | 11403.00 | 12/31/2018 | 14.910 | 13.672 | 486.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.832 | 17.159 | 10972.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.672 | 15.723 | 498.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 17.159 | 17.689 | 9890.00 | 12/31/2020 | 15.723 | 16.113 | 498.00 |
| AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.526 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.465 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.526 | 11.843 | 9487.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.465 | 11.704 | 190.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 11.843 | 11.914 | 16698.00 | 12/31/2014 | 11.704 | 11.706 | 451.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 11.914 | 11.574 | 19653.00 | 12/31/2015 | 11.706 | 11.305 | 524.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.574 | 11.806 | 19762.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.305 | 11.464 | 567.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.806 | 12.976 | 18921.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.464 | 12.526 | 500.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 12.976 | 12.057 | 18362.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.526 | 11.570 | 488.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 12.057 | 13.817 | 17191.00 | 12/31/2019 | 11.570 | 13.180 | 449.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.817 | 14.689 | 15305.00 | 12/31/2020 | 13.180 | 13.930 | 424.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.947 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.883 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.947 | 13.047 | 12638.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.883 | 12.895 | 319.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13.047 | 13.700 | 24616.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.895 | 13.460 | 634.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13.700 | 13.402 | 33261.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.460 | 13.091 | 644.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.402 | 14.116 | 36479.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.091 | 13.706 | 649.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 14.116 | 16.144 | 37786.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.706 | 15.583 | 683.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 16.144 | 14.893 | 39498.00 | 12/31/2018 | 15.583 | 14.291 | 695.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.893 | 17.701 | 38347.00 | 12/31/2019 | 14.291 | 16.886 | 649.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 17.701 | 18.282 | 35472.00 | 12/31/2020 | 16.886 | 17.337 | 688.00 |
| AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.741 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.678 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.741 | 13.123 | 5051.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.678 | 12.969 | 152.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13.123 | 14.031 | 10239.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.969 | 13.785 | 349.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 14.031 | 13.392 | 13411.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.785 | 13.081 | 374.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.392 | 13.925 | 13283.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.081 | 13.521 | 386.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.925 | 15.549 | 13004.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.521 | 15.009 | 345.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 15.549 | 14.527 | 12602.00 | 12/31/2018 | 15.009 | 13.939 | 354.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.527 | 16.996 | 12134.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.939 | 16.213 | 386.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 16.996 | 17.840 | 11643.00 | 12/31/2020 | 16.213 | 16.918 | 403.00 |
| AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 10.970 | 6433.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 10.907 | 183.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 10.970 | 11.267 | 15466.00 | 12/31/2015 | 10.907 | 11.137 | 419.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.267 | 11.959 | 20846.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.137 | 11.751 | 507.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.959 | 13.470 | 23480.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.751 | 13.158 | 519.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 13.470 | 13.061 | 24773.00 | 12/31/2018 | 13.158 | 12.683 | 610.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 13.061 | 15.635 | 25968.00 | 12/31/2019 | 12.683 | 15.094 | 665.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 15.635 | 16.656 | 25527.00 | 12/31/2020 | 15.094 | 15.984 | 586.00 |
| AZL Russell 1000 Growth Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 17.777 | 56.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 17.287 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 17.777 | 18.384 | 183.00 | 12/31/2015 | 17.287 | 17.772 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 18.384 | 19.296 | 1305.00 | 12/31/2016 | 17.772 | 18.544 | 21.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 19.296 | 24.528 | 1131.00 | 12/31/2017 | 18.544 | 23.434 | 15.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 24.528 | 23.669 | 1007.00 | 12/31/2018 | 23.434 | 22.479 | 15.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 23.669 | 31.578 | 829.00 | 12/31/2019 | 22.479 | 29.814 | 12.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 31.578 | 43.157 | 554.00 | 12/31/2020 | 29.814 | 40.506 | 8.00 |
| AZL Russell 1000 Value Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 16.928 | 36.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 16.461 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 16.928 | 15.955 | 92.00 | 12/31/2015 | 16.461 | 15.424 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 15.955 | 18.277 | 1084.00 | 12/31/2016 | 15.424 | 17.564 | 20.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 18.277 | 20.372 | 1002.00 | 12/31/2017 | 17.564 | 19.463 | 17.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 20.372 | 18.337 | 911.00 | 12/31/2018 | 19.463 | 17.415 | 13.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 18.337 | 22.761 | 775.00 | 12/31/2019 | 17.415 | 21.489 | 11.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 22.761 | 22.897 | 611.00 | 12/31/2020 | 21.489 | 21.490 | 9.00 |
| AZL S&P 500 Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 9.675 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 9.351 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 9.675 | 12.562 | 1229.00 | 12/31/2013 | 9.351 | 12.070 | 17.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 12.562 | 14.014 | 1586.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.070 | 13.386 | 22.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 14.014 | 13.952 | 1840.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.386 | 13.248 | 38.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.952 | 15.335 | 2497.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.248 | 14.476 | 58.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 15.335 | 18.354 | 2288.00 | 12/31/2017 | 14.476 | 17.224 | 46.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 18.354 | 17.223 | 2093.00 | 12/31/2018 | 17.224 | 16.067 | 34.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 17.223 | 22.232 | 1795.00 | 12/31/2019 | 16.067 | 20.618 | 26.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 22.232 | 25.761 | 1338.00 | 12/31/2020 | 20.618 | 23.750 | 12.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| AZL Small Cap Stock Index Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.930 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.564 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.930 | 15.158 | 46.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.564 | 14.564 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 15.158 | 15.731 | 99.00 | 12/31/2014 | 14.564 | 15.026 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 15.731 | 15.127 | 111.00 | 12/31/2015 | 15.026 | 14.364 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 15.127 | 18.753 | 247.00 | 12/31/2016 | 14.364 | 17.702 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 18.753 | 20.852 | 243.00 | 12/31/2017 | 17.702 | 19.568 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 20.852 | 18.726 | 256.00 | 12/31/2018 | 19.568 | 17.469 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 18.726 | 22.566 | 252.00 | 12/31/2019 | 17.469 | 20.928 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 22.566 | 24.637 | 215.00 | 12/31/2020 | 20.928 | 22.714 | 0.00 |
| AZL T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.951 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.176 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 11.951 | 15.315 | 368.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.176 | 14.238 | 9.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 15.315 | 16.882 | 460.00 | 12/31/2014 | 14.238 | 15.603 | 17.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 16.882 | 17.493 | 563.00 | 12/31/2015 | 15.603 | 16.072 | 22.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 17.493 | 18.604 | 731.00 | 12/31/2016 | 16.072 | 16.992 | 20.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 18.604 | 21.107 | 732.00 | 12/31/2017 | 16.992 | 19.166 | 21.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 21.107 | 20.892 | 704.00 | 12/31/2018 | 19.166 | 18.858 | 18.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 20.892 | 25.627 | 728.00 | 12/31/2019 | 18.858 | 22.996 | 15.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 25.627 | 29.690 | 592.00 | 12/31/2020 | 22.996 | 26.485 | 11.00 |
| BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.530 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.239 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.530 | 11.882 | 1165.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.239 | 11.486 | 18.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 11.882 | 11.945 | 1358.00 | 12/31/2014 | 11.486 | 11.478 | 23.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 11.945 | 11.662 | 1332.00 | 12/31/2015 | 11.478 | 11.140 | 24.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.662 | 11.938 | 1179.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.140 | 11.337 | 23.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.938 | 13.388 | 986.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.337 | 12.639 | 21.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 13.388 | 12.201 | 831.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.639 | 11.451 | 16.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 12.201 | 14.169 | 672.00 | 12/31/2019 | 11.451 | 13.220 | 14.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 14.169 | 16.867 | 421.00 | 12/31/2020 | 13.220 | 15.644 | 11.00 |
| Davis VA Financial Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 13.582 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 12.568 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 13.582 | 17.582 | 0.00 | 12/31/2013 | 12.568 | 16.174 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 17.582 | 19.567 | 0.00 | 12/31/2014 | 16.174 | 17.894 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 19.567 | 19.683 | 0.00 | 12/31/2015 | 17.894 | 17.895 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 19.683 | 22.178 | 1.00 | 12/31/2016 | 17.895 | 20.044 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 22.178 | 26.558 | 0.00 | 12/31/2017 | 20.044 | 23.862 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 26.558 | 23.394 | 0.00 | 12/31/2018 | 23.862 | 20.895 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 23.394 | 29.037 | 0.00 | 12/31/2019 | 20.895 | 25.783 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 29.037 | 26.920 | 0.00 | 12/31/2020 | 25.783 | 23.762 | 0.00 |
| Fidelity VIP FundsManager 50% Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.705 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.243 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 11.705 | 13.236 | 71.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.243 | 12.638 | 3.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13.236 | 13.700 | 83.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.638 | 13.004 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13.700 | 13.508 | 81.00 | 12/31/2015 | 13.004 | 12.746 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.508 | 13.865 | 83.00 | 12/31/2016 | 12.746 | 13.006 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.865 | 15.622 | 79.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.006 | 14.568 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 15.622 | 14.577 | 71.00 | 12/31/2018 | 14.568 | 13.513 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.577 | 16.919 | 64.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.513 | 15.592 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 16.919 | 19.002 | 46.00 | 12/31/2020 | 15.592 | 17.408 | 0.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| Fidelity VIP Funds/Manager 60% Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.651 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.314 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.651 | 12.436 | 91.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.314 | 11.971 | 40.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 12.436 | 12.909 | 116.00 | 12/31/2014 | 11.971 | 12.354 | 36.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 12.909 | 12.765 | 127.00 | 12/31/2015 | 12.354 | 12.144 | 32.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 12.765 | 13.174 | 120.00 | 12/31/2016 | 12.144 | 12.459 | 29.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.174 | 15.170 | 98.00 | 12/31/2017 | 12.459 | 14.263 | 24.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 15.170 | 13.986 | 83.00 | 12/31/2018 | 14.263 | 13.071 | 17.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 13.986 | 16.586 | 74.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.071 | 15.410 | 14.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 16.586 | 18.796 | 60.00 | 12/31/2020 | 15.410 | 17.361 | 10.00 |
| Franklin Allocation VIP Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 9.015 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 8.722 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 9.015 | 11.004 | 0.00 | 12/31/2013 | 8.722 | 10.584 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 11.004 | 11.161 | 7.00 | 12/31/2014 | 10.584 | 10.672 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 11.161 | 10.323 | 12.00 | 12/31/2015 | 10.672 | 9.813 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 10.323 | 11.522 | 12.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.813 | 10.888 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.522 | 12.725 | 11.00 | 12/31/2017 | 10.888 | 11.954 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 12.725 | 11.337 | 11.00 | 12/31/2018 | 11.954 | 10.588 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 11.337 | 13.401 | 11.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.588 | 12.442 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.401 | 14.768 | 0.00 | 12/31/2020 | 12.442 | 13.629 | 0.00 |
| Franklin Income VIP Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 56.038 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 48.536 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 56.038 | 62.969 | 961.00 | 12/31/2013 | 48.536 | 54.218 | 41.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 62.969 | 64.966 | 2191.00 | 12/31/2014 | 54.218 | 55.608 | 70.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 64.966 | 59.549 | 2855.00 | 12/31/2015 | 55.608 | 50.672 | 77.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 59.549 | 66.962 | 3171.00 | 12/31/2016 | 50.672 | 56.645 | 76.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 66.962 | 72.428 | 3256.00 | 12/31/2017 | 56.645 | 60.909 | 67.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 72.428 | 68.349 | 2875.00 | 12/31/2018 | 60.909 | 57.139 | 60.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 68.349 | 78.230 | 2644.00 | 12/31/2019 | 57.139 | 65.014 | 55.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 78.230 | 77.682 | 2436.00 | 12/31/2020 | 65.014 | 64.178 | 53.00 |
| Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 22.436 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 20.363 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 22.436 | 28.379 | 279.00 | 12/31/2013 | 20.363 | 25.605 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 28.379 | 29.981 | 342.00 | 12/31/2014 | 25.605 | 26.891 | 3.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 29.981 | 28.107 | 353.00 | 12/31/2015 | 26.891 | 25.062 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 28.107 | 32.170 | 321.00 | 12/31/2016 | 25.062 | 28.517 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 32.170 | 34.376 | 317.00 | 12/31/2017 | 28.517 | 30.293 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 34.376 | 30.825 | 268.00 | 12/31/2018 | 30.293 | 27.003 | 4.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 30.825 | 37.261 | 220.00 | 12/31/2019 | 27.003 | 32.449 | 3.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 37.261 | 34.892 | 162.00 | 12/31/2020 | 32.449 | 30.207 | 3.00 |
| Franklin U.S. Government Securities VIP Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 30.720 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 26.629 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 30.720 | 29.618 | 136.00 | 12/31/2013 | 26.629 | 25.522 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 29.618 | 30.197 | 334.00 | 12/31/2014 | 25.522 | 25.868 | 10.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 30.197 | 29.922 | 512.00 | 12/31/2015 | 25.868 | 25.482 | 15.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 29.922 | 29.704 | 632.00 | 12/31/2016 | 25.482 | 25.148 | 40.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 29.704 | 29.688 | 519.00 | 12/31/2017 | 25.148 | 24.986 | 29.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 29.688 | 29.374 | 498.00 | 12/31/2018 | 24.986 | 24.576 | 23.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 29.374 | 30.484 | 474.00 | 12/31/2019 | 24.576 | 25.354 | 24.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 30.484 | 31.213 | 423.00 | 12/31/2020 | 25.354 | 25.808 | 19.00 |
| JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 13.502 | 83.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 12.841 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13.502 | 13.431 | 215.00 | 12/31/2015 | 12.841 | 12.698 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 13.431 | 13.489 | 194.00 | 12/31/2016 | 12.698 | 12.677 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 13.489 | 13.742 | 246.00 | 12/31/2017 | 12.677 | 12.840 | 2.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 13.742 | 13.521 | 318.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.840 | 12.559 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 13.521 | 14.383 | 370.00 | 12/31/2019 | 12.559 | 13.281 | 16.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 14.383 | 15.274 | 413.00 | 12/31/2020 | 13.281 | 14.020 | 16.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2014 | N/A | 17.753 | 44.00 | 12/31/2014 | N/A | 16.256 | 25.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 17.753 | 17.406 | 120.00 | 12/31/2015 | 16.256 | 15.845 | 13.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 17.406 | 17.854 | 184.00 | 12/31/2016 | 15.845 | 16.157 | 14.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 17.854 | 18.345 | 216.00 | 12/31/2017 | 16.157 | 16.504 | 16.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 18.345 | 17.850 | 336.00 | 12/31/2018 | 16.504 | 15.964 | 20.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 17.850 | 19.350 | 436.00 | 12/31/2019 | 15.964 | 17.203 | 57.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 19.350 | 20.642 | 427.00 | 12/31/2020 | 17.203 | 18.244 | 57.00 |
| PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 16.375 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 15.544 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 16.375 | 16.193 | 1259.00 | 12/31/2013 | 15.544 | 15.281 | 29.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 16.193 | 16.045 | 1821.00 | 12/31/2014 | 15.281 | 15.053 | 56.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 16.045 | 14.402 | 1922.00 | 12/31/2015 | 15.053 | 13.431 | 64.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 14.402 | 16.039 | 1994.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.431 | 14.870 | 64.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 16.039 | 17.960 | 1971.00 | 12/31/2017 | 14.870 | 16.554 | 85.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 17.960 | 16.753 | 1813.00 | 12/31/2018 | 16.554 | 15.350 | 59.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 16.753 | 18.487 | 1683.00 | 12/31/2019 | 15.350 | 16.839 | 61.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 18.487 | 19.692 | 1451.00 | 12/31/2020 | 16.839 | 17.831 | 56.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.237 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.196 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.237 | 9.478 | 1426.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.196 | 9.384 | 63.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 9.478 | 9.804 | 2187.00 | 12/31/2014 | 9.384 | 9.649 | 143.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 9.804 | 9.566 | 2979.00 | 12/31/2015 | 9.649 | 9.360 | 162.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 9.566 | 9.712 | 2996.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.360 | 9.446 | 181.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 9.712 | 10.964 | 2735.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.446 | 10.603 | 166.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 10.964 | 10.208 | 2549.00 | 12/31/2018 | 10.603 | 9.813 | 140.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 10.208 | 11.980 | 2334.00 | 12/31/2019 | 9.813 | 11.449 | 128.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 11.980 | 13.128 | 2028.00 | 12/31/2020 | 11.449 | 12.472 | 110.00 |
| PIMCO VIT CommodityRealReturn Strategy Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.531 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.012 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 11.531 | 9.700 | 0.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.012 | 9.209 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 9.700 | 7.804 | 1.00 | 12/31/2014 | 9.209 | 7.365 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 7.804 | 5.718 | 1.00 | 12/31/2015 | 7.365 | 5.364 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 5.718 | 6.493 | 1.00 | 12/31/2016 | 5.364 | 6.056 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 6.493 | 6.542 | 0.00 | 12/31/2017 | 6.056 | 6.065 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 6.542 | 5.539 | 0.00 | 12/31/2018 | 6.065 | 5.105 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 5.539 | 6.087 | 0.00 | 12/31/2019 | 5.105 | 5.578 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 6.087 | 6.084 | 0.00 | 12/31/2020 | 5.578 | 5.542 | 0.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Dynamic Bond Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.414 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.310 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.414 | 10.155 | 1792.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.310 | 9.995 | 82.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 10.155 | 10.320 | 2805.00 | 12/31/2014 | 9.995 | 10.097 | 106.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 10.320 | 10.006 | 3275.00 | 12/31/2015 | 10.097 | 9.732 | 130.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 10.006 | 10.335 | 3356.00 | 12/31/2016 | 9.732 | 9.993 | 122.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 10.335 | 10.703 | 3432.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.993 | 10.288 | 129.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 10.703 | 10.663 | 3305.00 | 12/31/2018 | 10.288 | 10.189 | 120.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 10.663 | 11.035 | 3297.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.189 | 10.482 | 122.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 11.035 | 11.406 | 2619.00 | 12/31/2020 | 10.482 | 10.770 | 123.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Emerging Markets Bond Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 17.966 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 17.157 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 17.966 | 16.487 | 0.00 | 12/31/2013 | 17.157 | 15.652 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 16.487 | 16.504 | 0.00 | 12/31/2014 | 15.652 | 15.576 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 16.504 | 15.911 | 0.00 | 12/31/2015 | 15.576 | 14.928 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 15.911 | 17.780 | 0.00 | 12/31/2016 | 14.928 | 16.583 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 17.780 | 19.266 | 0.00 | 12/31/2017 | 16.583 | 17.864 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 19.266 | 18.100 | 0.00 | 12/31/2018 | 17.864 | 16.683 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 18.100 | 20.486 | 0.00 | 12/31/2019 | 16.683 | 18.771 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 20.486 | 21.557 | 0.00 | 12/31/2020 | 18.771 | 19.636 | 0.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| PIMCO VIT Global Bond Opportunities Portfolio (Unhedged) | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 14.490 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 13.837 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 14.490 | 13.078 | 0.00 | 12/31/2013 | 13.837 | 12.416 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13.078 | 13.190 | 0.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.416 | 12.448 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13.190 | 12.483 | 0.00 | 12/31/2015 | 12.448 | 11.712 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 12.483 | 12.808 | 0.00 | 12/31/2016 | 11.712 | 11.946 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 12.808 | 13.721 | 21.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.946 | 12.723 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 13.721 | 12.964 | 9.00 | 12/31/2018 | 12.723 | 11.949 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 12.964 | 13.568 | 9.00 | 12/31/2019 | 11.949 | 12.432 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.568 | 14.733 | 9.00 | 12/31/2020 | 12.432 | 13.421 | 0.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.276 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.173 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.276 | 9.815 | 601.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.173 | 9.660 | 32.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 9.815 | 9.535 | 969.00 | 12/31/2014 | 9.660 | 9.329 | 53.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 9.535 | 8.931 | 1302.00 | 12/31/2015 | 9.329 | 8.686 | 77.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 8.931 | 9.405 | 1356.00 | 12/31/2016 | 8.686 | 9.093 | 99.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 9.405 | 9.673 | 1591.00 | 12/31/2017 | 9.093 | 9.298 | 99.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 9.673 | 9.638 | 1668.00 | 12/31/2018 | 9.298 | 9.210 | 96.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 9.638 | 10.255 | 1678.00 | 12/31/2019 | 9.210 | 9.741 | 97.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 10.255 | 10.932 | 1452.00 | 12/31/2020 | 9.741 | 10.323 | 94.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.435 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 11.218 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 11.435 | 10.390 | 224.00 | 12/31/2013 | 11.218 | 10.133 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 10.390 | 10.728 | 209.00 | 12/31/2014 | 10.133 | 10.401 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 10.728 | 10.565 | 192.00 | 12/31/2015 | 10.401 | 10.182 | 4.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 10.565 | 10.840 | 161.00 | 12/31/2016 | 10.182 | 10.386 | 4.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 10.840 | 12.196 | 141.00 | 12/31/2017 | 10.386 | 11.617 | 3.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 12.196 | 11.370 | 116.00 | 12/31/2018 | 11.617 | 10.766 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 11.370 | 13.127 | 95.00 | 12/31/2019 | 10.766 | 12.356 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 13.127 | 15.124 | 59.00 | 12/31/2020 | 12.356 | 14.153 | 0.00 |
| PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 19.367 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 17.922 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 19.367 | 20.195 | 1681.00 | 12/31/2013 | 17.922 | 18.578 | 31.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 20.195 | 20.581 | 2882.00 | 12/31/2014 | 18.578 | 18.822 | 74.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 20.581 | 19.963 | 3519.00 | 12/31/2015 | 18.822 | 18.149 | 114.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 19.963 | 22.138 | 3831.00 | 12/31/2016 | 18.149 | 20.008 | 148.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 22.138 | 23.276 | 4013.00 | 12/31/2017 | 20.008 | 20.913 | 132.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 23.276 | 22.345 | 3920.00 | 12/31/2018 | 20.913 | 19.958 | 105.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 22.345 | 25.281 | 3833.00 | 12/31/2019 | 19.958 | 22.448 | 98.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 25.281 | 26.364 | 3286.00 | 12/31/2020 | 22.448 | 23.271 | 85.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Long-Term U.S. Government Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2017 | N/A | 28.291 | 3.00 | 12/31/2017 | N/A | 25.293 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 28.291 | 27.234 | 7.00 | 12/31/2018 | 25.293 | 24.204 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 27.234 | 30.435 | 11.00 | 12/31/2019 | 24.204 | 26.890 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 30.435 | 35.234 | 39.00 | 12/31/2020 | 26.890 | 30.946 | 0.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Real Return Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 16.603 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 15.667 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 16.603 | 14.865 | 887.00 | 12/31/2013 | 15.667 | 13.944 | 40.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 14.865 | 15.113 | 1370.00 | 12/31/2014 | 13.944 | 14.093 | 66.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 15.113 | 14.501 | 1649.00 | 12/31/2015 | 14.093 | 13.443 | 74.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 14.501 | 15.044 | 1838.00 | 12/31/2016 | 13.443 | 13.864 | 100.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 15.044 | 15.379 | 1885.00 | 12/31/2017 | 13.864 | 14.089 | 99.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 15.379 | 14.830 | 1847.00 | 12/31/2018 | 14.089 | 13.506 | 89.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 14.830 | 15.859 | 1814.00 | 12/31/2019 | 13.506 | 14.359 | 92.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 15.859 | 17.472 | 1455.00 | 12/31/2020 | 14.359 | 15.725 | 82.00 |

| M&E Charge 1.40% | | | | M&E Charge 2.00% | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period | Period or Year Ended | AUV at Beginning of Period | AUV at End of Period | Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding at End of Period |
| PIMCO VIT StocksPLUS Global Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.513 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 10.346 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 10.513 | 12.358 | 95.00 | 12/31/2013 | 10.346 | 12.090 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 12.358 | 12.298 | 140.00 | 12/31/2014 | 12.090 | 11.960 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 12.298 | 11.036 | 174.00 | 12/31/2015 | 11.960 | 10.669 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 11.036 | 11.724 | 159.00 | 12/31/2016 | 10.669 | 11.268 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 11.724 | 14.220 | 155.00 | 12/31/2017 | 11.268 | 13.587 | 1.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 14.220 | 12.517 | 164.00 | 12/31/2018 | 13.587 | 11.889 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 12.517 | 15.742 | 131.00 | 12/31/2019 | 11.889 | 14.864 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 15.742 | 17.547 | 97.00 | 12/31/2020 | 14.864 | 16.471 | 0.00 |
| PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 20.507 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 18.977 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 20.507 | 19.827 | 1429.00 | 12/31/2013 | 18.977 | 18.240 | 73.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 19.827 | 20.390 | 2148.00 | 12/31/2014 | 18.240 | 18.647 | 127.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 20.390 | 20.199 | 2644.00 | 12/31/2015 | 18.647 | 18.363 | 135.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 20.199 | 20.453 | 3078.00 | 12/31/2016 | 18.363 | 18.485 | 154.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 20.453 | 21.163 | 3197.00 | 12/31/2017 | 18.485 | 19.014 | 152.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 21.163 | 20.758 | 3351.00 | 12/31/2018 | 19.014 | 18.540 | 157.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 20.758 | 22.182 | 3365.00 | 12/31/2019 | 18.540 | 19.696 | 150.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 22.182 | 23.767 | 3022.00 | 12/31/2020 | 19.696 | 20.978 | 130.00 |
| Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 49.669 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 43.197 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 49.669 | 49.781 | 799.00 | 12/31/2013 | 43.197 | 43.040 | 12.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 49.781 | 49.994 | 1249.00 | 12/31/2014 | 43.040 | 42.969 | 24.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 49.994 | 47.181 | 1513.00 | 12/31/2015 | 42.969 | 40.313 | 30.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 47.181 | 47.897 | 1626.00 | 12/31/2016 | 40.313 | 40.684 | 46.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 47.897 | 48.147 | 1662.00 | 12/31/2017 | 40.684 | 40.656 | 37.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 48.147 | 48.399 | 1573.00 | 12/31/2018 | 40.656 | 40.627 | 35.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 48.399 | 48.691 | 1634.00 | 12/31/2019 | 40.627 | 40.632 | 36.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 48.691 | 45.481 | 1454.00 | 12/31/2020 | 40.632 | 37.729 | 38.00 |
| Templeton Growth VIP Fund | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2012 | N/A | 25.187 | 0.00 | 12/31/2012 | N/A | 22.498 | 0.00 |
| 12/31/2013 | 25.187 | 32.495 | 232.00 | 12/31/2013 | 22.498 | 28.856 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2014 | 32.495 | 31.144 | 322.00 | 12/31/2014 | 28.856 | 27.493 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2015 | 31.144 | 28.722 | 295.00 | 12/31/2015 | 27.493 | 25.206 | 8.00 |
| 12/31/2016 | 28.722 | 31.050 | 244.00 | 12/31/2016 | 25.206 | 27.088 | 7.00 |
| 12/31/2017 | 31.050 | 36.288 | 221.00 | 12/31/2017 | 27.088 | 31.472 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2018 | 36.288 | 30.470 | 184.00 | 12/31/2018 | 31.472 | 26.270 | 6.00 |
| 12/31/2019 | 30.470 | 34.603 | 154.00 | 12/31/2019 | 26.270 | 29.658 | 5.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | 34.603 | 36.103 | 94.00 | 12/31/2020 | 29.658 | 30.761 | 4.00 |

APPENDIX C – EFFECTS OF PARTIAL WITHDRAWALS AND LIFETIME PAYMENTS ON THE VALUES AVAILABLE UNDER THE CONTRACT

These calculations show the effects of partial withdrawals and lifetime payments on the Contract's values. All fractional numbers in these examples have been rounded up to the next whole number.

Partial withdrawals (including withdrawals for financial adviser fees and any withdrawal charges, but not amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge) reduce the Contract Value on a dollar for dollar basis, and reduce all of the guaranteed values by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn.

The following example shows the effect on the available guaranteed values assuming a Contract with a \$90,000 initial Purchase Payment and a \$5,000 free partial withdrawal to pay financial adviser fees (before beginning any Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments) when the Contract Value and Rider Anniversary Value are \$100,000, Benefit Base is \$104,040, and (Quarterly Anniversary Value) is \$102,000. The Traditional Death Benefit guaranteed value is total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals.

| Partial Withdrawal | Contract Value | Total Income Value (Income Focus) and Traditional Death Benefit guaranteed value | Benefit Base (Income Protector) | Rider Anniversary Value (Investment Protector) | (Quarterly Anniversary Value) (Quarterly Value Death Benefit) |
|---------------------|----------------|--|---|--|---|
| Prior to withdrawal | \$ 100,000 | \$ 90,000 | \$104,040 | \$100,000 | \$102,000 |
| \$5,000 withdrawal | | - [(5,000/ 100,000) x 114,000] x 90,000]] | - [(5,000/ 100,000) x 114,000] x 104,040]] | - [(5,000/ 100,000) x 114,000] x 100,000]] | - [(5,000/ 100,000) x 102,000]] |
| | <u>- 5,000</u> | <u>= - 4,500</u> | <u>= - 5,202</u> | <u>= - 5,000</u> | <u>= - 5,100</u> |
| After withdrawal | \$ 95,000 | \$ 85,500 | \$ 98,838 | \$ 95,000 | \$ 96,900 |

Lifetime Plus Payments under Income Protector and Income Focus Payments under Income Focus reduce the Contract Value on a dollar for dollar basis and reduce other benefits guaranteed values by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn. However, Lifetime Plus Payments do not reduce the Benefit Base and Income Focus Payments do not reduce Income Values.

The following example shows the effect of taking the annual maximum payment on your Contract under Income Protector or Income Focus if you are the sole Covered Person. For Income Protector, assume you begin payments at age 62 when the Contract Value is \$97,000, the Benefit Base is \$120,000, and the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment is \$4,800 (4% of the \$120,000 Benefit Base). For Income Focus, assume you begin payments when your Income Value Percentage is 6.25% and the annual maximum Income Focus Payment is \$5,344 (6.25% of the \$85,500 Income Value).

| Lifetime Plus Payment | Contract Value | Traditional Death Benefit guaranteed value | Benefit Base | Income Focus Payment | Contract Value | Traditional Death Benefit guaranteed value | Income Value |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| Before payment | \$ 97,000 | \$ 85,500 | \$ 120,000 | Before payment | \$ 97,000 | \$ 85,500 | \$ 85,500 |
| \$4,800 payment | | - [(4,800/ 97,000) x 85,500]] | | \$5,344 payment | | - [(5,344/ 97,000) x 85,500]] | |
| | <u>- 4,800</u> | <u>= - 4,231</u> | <u>no change</u> | | <u>- 5,344</u> | <u>= - 4,710</u> | <u>no change</u> |
| After payment | \$ 92,200 | \$ 81,269 | \$ 120,000 | After payment | \$ 91,656 | \$ 80,790 | \$ 85,500 |

An Excess Withdrawal is a withdrawal you take while you are receiving Lifetime Plus Payments or Income Focus Payments, that when added to any other withdrawals taken during the Benefit Year and your annual actual payment, is greater than your current annual maximum lifetime payment. Partial Excess Withdrawals (including withdrawal charges, but not amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge) immediately reduce the Contract Value on a dollar for dollar basis, and reduce all of the guaranteed values by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn. Partial Excess Withdrawals also reduce the annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment or annual maximum Income Focus Payment on the next Benefit Anniversary.

Continuing from the annual maximum payment example, assume you take a \$5,000 partial Excess Withdrawal later in the first Benefit Year when the Contract Value is \$92,000.

| Excess Withdrawal | Contract Value | Traditional Death Benefit guaranteed value | Benefit Base | Next anniversary's annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment | Income Value | Next anniversary's annual maximum Income Focus Payment |
|---------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| Prior to withdrawal | \$ 92,000 | \$ 81,269 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 4,800 | \$ 85,500 | \$ 5,344 |
| \$5,000 withdrawal | | - [(5,000/ 92,000) x 81,269] | - [(5,000/ 92,000) x 120,000] | - [(5,000/ 92,000) x 4,800] | - [(5,000/ 92,000) x 85,500] | - [(5,000/ 92,000) x 5,344] |
| | - 5,000 | = - 4,417 | = - 6,522 | = - 261 | = - 4,647 | = - 290 |
| After withdrawal | \$ 87,000 | \$ 76,852 | \$ 113,478 | \$ 4,539 | \$ 80,853 | \$ 5,054 |

APPENDIX D – ORIGINAL TRADITIONAL DEATH BENEFIT

The original Traditional Death Benefit was available in certain states until either July 19, 2013, or October 11, 2013, as indicated in Appendix J. The only differences between the original Traditional Death Benefit and the Traditional Death Benefit discussed in section 10, Death Benefit is that the original Traditional Death Benefit is not a first-to-die death benefit based on the Determining Life (Lives). As a result, the original Traditional Death Benefit ends upon the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day that total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals and Contract Value are both zero.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

Also, upon the death of the Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if a surviving spouse continues the Contract the original Traditional Death Benefit continues.

APPENDIX E – ORIGINAL QUARTERLY VALUE DEATH BENEFIT

The original Quarterly Value Death Benefit was available in certain states until either July 19, 2013, or October 11, 2013, as indicated in Appendix J. The only difference between the original Quarterly Value Death Benefit and the Quarterly Value Death Benefit discussed in section 11.b, Quarterly Value Death Benefit is that the original Quarterly Value Death Benefit is not a first-to-die death benefit based on the Determining Life (Lives). As a result, the original Quarterly Value Death Benefit ends upon the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day that the Quarterly Anniversary Value and Contract Value are both zero.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

Also, upon the death of the Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if a surviving spouse continues the Contract the original Quarterly Value Death Benefit continues.

APPENDIX F – INCOME FOCUS

Income Focus was available from April 29, 2013 through April 24, 2015. Income Focus has a rider charge that we deduct from your Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) during the Accumulation Phase while your benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive. The rider charge is an annualized rate that is calculated and accrued on a daily basis as a percentage of the Total Income Value. For information on how we calculate and deduct the rider charge, and when we deduct the final rider charge, see section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge.

| | Rider Charge (as a percentage of the Total Income Value) | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | Maximum | Minimum | Current |
| Income Focus ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Single Income Focus Payments | 2.75% | 0.50% | 1.30% |
| Joint Income Focus Payments | 2.95% | 0.50% | 1.30% |

(1) If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, the rider charge for Income Focus is fixed at the rate in effect on the Charge Lock Date. You will continue to pay the rider charge after the Charge Lock Date as long as Income Focus is in effect and your Contract Value is positive.

We reserve the right to increase or decrease the rider charge on each Quarterly Anniversary, subject to the maximum and minimum. However, in any twelve-month period we cannot increase or decrease the rider charge more than 0.50%. If we increase your rider charge, we notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance to allow you the option of accepting the charge increase, or removing your benefit before the charge increases. Alternatively, you can instead reject this charge increase and all future rider charge changes by selecting the Charge Lock Option rider. The Charge Lock Option rider allows you to keep your benefit at the current rider charge, but with reduced guaranteed values and payments, and no opportunity for future payment increases or future rider charge decreases. For information on how we deduct the rider charge from your Contract, please see section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge.

- **Selecting the Charge Lock Option rider may reduce Income Focus's benefits significantly, and you may be better off either accepting a rider charge increase, or removing Income Focus from your Contract.** If you select the Charge Lock Option rider your Contract Value will continue to fluctuate with Investment Option performance after the Charge Lock Date. The Charge Lock Option rider may not be available through all broker dealers or as stated in Appendix J. You should consult with your Financial Professional before selecting the Charge Lock Option rider. Once you select the Charge Lock Option rider, you cannot later remove it from your Contract.
- If Income Focus ends before the Benefit Date due to the death of a Covered Person or Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), we refund any rider charges accrued and deducted after the date of death even if you select the Charge Lock Option rider. If Income Focus ends after the Benefit Date due to the death of a Covered Person or Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), we will not refund rider charges accrued and deducted after the date of death.

We designed Income Focus Payments to last for the lifetime of the Covered Person(s). If you do not begin Income Focus Payments before all Covered Persons die or are removed from the Contract, Income Focus ends and you will not receive any payments. Income Focus Payments are available once the younger Covered Person reaches age 60 and before the older Covered Person reaches age 91. You choose your payment frequency and amount subject to an annual maximum. Once established, the annual maximum Income Focus Payment can increase, but it cannot decrease unless you take an Excess Withdrawal.

REMOVING INCOME FOCUS

You can remove Income Focus from your Contract while the Contract Value is positive by completing the appropriate form. We remove this benefit from your Contract on the Quarterly Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day) that occurs immediately after we receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center, and the rider termination date is that Quarterly Anniversary.

If we increase this benefit's rider charge and you want to remove this benefit before the increase, we must receive this form within 30 days of the date of our letter notifying you of the rider charge increase. If we receive your form after this period, we increase your rider charge and ask you to resubmit the form for the next Quarterly Anniversary.

If you are removing this benefit for any other reason, your request is in Good Order if we receive this form no earlier than 30 days before a Quarterly Anniversary, and no later than before the end of the last Business Day before the Quarterly Anniversary. If we receive your request outside this time period, we ask you to resubmit it for the next Quarterly Anniversary.

You must transfer your Contract Value out of Income Focus' Investment Options and remove these Investment Options from your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions for your removal request to be in Good Order.

On the rider termination date Income Focus Payments (if applicable) stop, we deduct the final rider charge, and the restrictions on additional Purchase Payments and Contract Value allocations and transfers no longer apply.

INCOME FOCUS PAYMENT OVERVIEW

Your annual maximum Income Focus Payment is equal to the sum of all Income Values multiplied by their associated Income Value Percentages. Each Income Value is equal to one or more of your Purchase Payments received in a Rider Year, adjusted for any partial withdrawals as discussed under "Income Values." Each Income Value has an associated Income Value Percentage. Each Income Value Percentage is initially based on the Covered Person's age at the time you selected Income Focus as set out in the following table.

| Initial Income Value Percentage Table | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Age of the Covered Person on the Rider Effective Date for single Income Focus Payments | Initial Income Value Percentage | Age of the younger Covered Person on the Rider Effective Date for joint Income Focus Payments | Initial Income Value Percentage |
| 45 – 64 | 3.25% | 45 – 64 | 2.75% |
| 65 – 79 | 3.75% | 65 – 79 | 3.25% |
| 80+ | 4.75% | 80+ | 4.25% |

Income Value Percentages can increase by 1% annually based on positive Contract Value performance from one Rider Anniversary or Benefit Anniversary to the next as discussed under "Income Value Percentages and Performance Increases." A Benefit Anniversary is a twelve-month anniversary of the Benefit Date that Income Focus Payments begin. You can receive the 1% Performance Increases both before and after you begin receiving Income Focus Payments. Before payments begin, the first Income Value is eligible for a Performance Increase on the first Rider Anniversary and any subsequent Income Values are eligible for Performance Increases on the second Rider Anniversary after they are established.

The annual maximum Income Focus Payment is the amount you are entitled to receive each year, but you can choose to take an actual payment that is less than your annual maximum Income Focus Payment. **If you take less than 100% of your annual maximum Income Focus Payment in a Benefit Year, you are not eligible to receive a Performance Increase in the next Benefit Year.** For more information, see "Income Value Percentages and Performance Increases."

Example

Assume you purchased a Contract with Income Focus at age 60 with a \$100,000 initial Purchase Payment, and you are the sole Covered Person. Your first Income Value is this initial Purchase Payment and its associated Income Value Percentage based on the table is 3.75%. At this time your annual maximum Income Focus Payment would be \$3,750 (3.75% x \$100,000).

On the first Rider Anniversary (which is also the first Contract Anniversary) if your Contract Value after deduction of all fees and expenses is greater than your initial Purchase Payment, we apply a 1% Performance Increase to your first Income Value Percentage, so it is now 4.75%. At this time your annual maximum Income Focus Payment would be \$4,750 (4.75% x \$100,000).

If you make a series of additional Purchase Payments in the second Rider Year totaling \$5,000, we establish a second Income Value equal to these payments, and a second Income Value Percentage which is initially equal to 3.75%. This second Income Value is not eligible for a Performance Increase until the third Rider Anniversary. At this time your annual maximum Income Focus Payment would be \$4,937.50 [(4.75% x \$100,000) + (3.75% x \$5,000)].

TOTAL INCOME VALUE

The Total Income Value determines your rider charge and is equal to the sum of all Income Values.

INCOME VALUES

Income Values help determine both your rider charge and your annual maximum Income Focus Payment. The greater the total Income Values, the greater the annual maximum Income Focus Payment.

For each period, we establish a new Income Value on the Business Day we first receive a Purchase Payment. We establish Income Values during the first Rider Year as follows.

- If the Rider Effective Date is the Issue Date, the first Income Value is equal to all Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Anniversary. If you make any additional Purchase Payments on or after the first Quarterly Anniversary and before the first Rider Anniversary we add them together and establish a new Income Value.
- If the Rider Effective Date occurs after the Issue Date, the first Income Value is initially equal to the Contract Value at the end of the prior Business Day. If you make any additional Purchase Payments during the first Rider Year we add them together and establish a new Income Value.

If you make additional Purchase Payments in subsequent Rider Years, we establish a new Income Value each Rider Year. We establish each Income Value on the Business Day we receive the first Purchase Payment in a Rider Year; we add any additional Purchase Payments we receive during the same Rider Year to the existing Income Value.

Each Business Day before the Benefit Date, if you take a withdrawal, we reduce each Income Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn. Each Business Day on or after the Benefit Date, if you take an Excess Withdrawal we reduce each Income Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn. Withdrawals include any withdrawal charges, but do not include Income Focus Payments or amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

For Contracts with the Bonus Option, bonus amounts are not included in the parts of Income Values or Total Income Value based on Purchase Payments and unvested bonus amounts are not included in the parts of these values based on Contract Value.

INCOME VALUE PERCENTAGES AND PERFORMANCE INCREASES

Income Value Percentages help determine your annual maximum Income Focus Payment. The higher the Income Value Percentage, the greater the annual maximum Income Focus Payment.

Each Income Value has an associated Income Value Percentage. We determine your initial Income Value Percentage for each Income Value by using the Initial Income Value Percentage Table as discussed in “Income Focus Payment Overview.”

On each Rider Anniversary before the Benefit Date, and on each Benefit Anniversary after the Benefit Date if you took the entire annual maximum Income Focus Payment during the prior year, you receive a Performance Increase of 1% to each Income Value Percentage associated with an eligible Income Value if the Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) increases as discussed next in this section. Before the Benefit Date, each Income Value is eligible for a Performance Increase on the second Rider Anniversary that occurs after we establish it. On the first Rider Anniversary, only the first Income Value is eligible for a Performance Increase. Performance Increases are not available once the older Covered Person reaches age 91.

Performance Increases On or Before the Benefit Date

On each Rider Anniversary you receive a 1% Performance Increase if the Contract Value is greater than the Contract Value on the prior Rider Anniversary (or Rider Effective Date if this is the first Rider Anniversary). If a Rider Anniversary does not occur on a Business Day, we use Contract Values from the next Business Day. For the Rider Effective Date and each Rider Anniversary we exclude from that day’s Contract Value any Daily Transactions. Before we make this comparison, if we received any Purchase Payments during the last Rider Year we subtract these payments from the current Contract Value.

However, if you selected Income Focus at issue and this is the first Rider Anniversary, you receive a Performance Increase if the Contract Value excluding any Daily Transactions and any Purchase Payments received on or after the first Quarterly Anniversary is greater than the total Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Anniversary.

Performance Increases After the Benefit Date

On each Benefit Anniversary you receive a Performance Increase if the Contract Value is greater than the Contract Value on the prior Benefit Anniversary (or Benefit Date if this is the first Benefit Anniversary). If either of these dates does not occur on a Business Day, we use Contract Values from the next Business Day. For the Benefit Date and each Benefit Anniversary we exclude from that day's Contract Value any Daily Transactions.

- **Performance Increases are not available once the older Covered Person reaches age 91.**
- **After the Benefit Date Performance Increases are only available while your Contract Value is positive and if you took your annual maximum Income Focus Payment during the last Benefit Year.**
- If we increased the Contract Value to equal the death benefit due to a spousal continuation of the Contract during the last Rider Year or Benefit Year, we also subtract the amount of this increase from the Contract Value on the next Rider Anniversary or Benefit Anniversary when determining Performance Increases.
- For Contracts with the Bonus Option, we include any unvested Bonus amounts when determining Performance Increases. So when we compute a Performance Increase, each Purchase Payment includes its associated bonus and we use Bonus Values instead of Contract Values.

REQUESTING INCOME FOCUS PAYMENTS

You request Income Focus Payments by completing a payment election form. Income Focus Payments begin on the Benefit Date. The Benefit Date can be either the 1st or 15th of a calendar month, or any other day that you request and we agree to. However, we do not allow the Benefit Date to be later than the 28th of a calendar month. At least one Covered Person must be alive on the Benefit Date in order for Income Focus Payments to begin. You cannot submit this form until the younger Covered Person reaches age 60, or once the older Covered Person reaches age 91.

We will begin making payments to you automatically without your request if your Contract Value reduces to zero for any reason other than a withdrawal or annuitization while this benefit is in effect and before the Benefit Date. In this instance we calculate your annual maximum Income Focus Payment and begin making annual payments to you on the next available Benefit Date.

If the Benefit Date has not occurred six months before the older Covered Person reaches age 91, we send you written notice that the benefit is about to end. **If the benefit ends before Income Focus Payments begin, you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages. In addition, before Income Focus Payments begin you are paying for a benefit that you are not currently using.**

Once Income Focus Payments begin:

- You cannot make additional Purchase Payments, therefore the total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals under the Traditional Death Benefit (if applicable) no longer increases.
- Any active automatic investment plan and/or systematic withdrawal program ends.
- The free withdrawal privilege is not available.
- You can only remove Income Focus while the Contract Value is positive. If you remove this benefit, the restrictions listed above do not apply on or after the rider termination date.
- You can only change the Owner if you selected joint Income Focus Payments and an Owner dies and the spouse continues the Contract.
- The rider charge continues until the benefit ends, or the Business Day the Contract Value reduces to zero.
- If you have the Quarterly Value Death Benefit, its additional M&E charge continues as indicated in section 7, Expenses – Mortality and Expense Risk (M&E) Charge.
- If you annuitize the Contract, Income Focus Payments stop and Income Focus ends.
- The Contract Value continues to fluctuate as a result of Investment Option performance. It decreases on a dollar for dollar basis with each Income Focus Payment, Excess Withdrawal, and any Contract charges we deduct.

- Income Focus Payments do not reduce your Income Values, but Excess Withdrawals reduce the annual maximum Income Focus Payment and each Income Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge). If you take an Excess Withdrawal of your total Contract Value, Income Focus Payments stop and Income Focus ends.
- Each Income Focus Payment and any Excess Withdrawal reduces the total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals under the Traditional Death Benefit (or the Quarterly Anniversary Value under the Quarterly Value Death Benefit, if applicable) by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge).
- Any part of your annual maximum Income Focus Payment that you do not withdraw in a given Benefit Year remains in your Contract for the remainder of that year, but is not added to the annual maximum payment available next year.
- You may receive a Performance Increase to Income Value Percentages on every Benefit Anniversary before the older Covered Person reaches age 91. Performance Increases increase your annual maximum Income Focus Payment.

CALCULATING YOUR INCOME FOCUS PAYMENTS

The annual maximum Income Focus Payment is the amount you are entitled to receive each Benefit Year. On the Benefit Date and each subsequent Benefit Anniversary, your annual maximum Income Focus Payment is equal to the sum of all Income Values multiplied by their associated Income Value Percentages. **On the Benefit Date, if your initial annual maximum Income Focus Payment is less than \$100, the benefit ends and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.** For example, assuming a single Income Value and an Income Value Percentage of 6.25%, if you take withdrawals that reduce the Income Value to less than \$1,600, this would result in an initial Income Focus Payment of less than \$100.

You can receive Income Focus Payments monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually. If the scheduled payment date does not fall on a Business Day, we make the payment on the next Business Day.

You can change your payment frequency once each Benefit Year while your Contract Value is positive. You must provide notice of any requested payment frequency change to our Service Center at least 30 days before the Benefit Anniversary. If the change is available, we implement it on the Benefit Anniversary and it remains in effect until the benefit ends or you request another change. We do not accept payment frequency changes that would cause us to make payments of \$0.01 to \$99.99.

The annual maximum Income Focus Payment is the amount you are entitled to, but you can choose to take less. The annual actual Income Focus Payment is the total amount you choose to receive each year. Any part of your annual maximum payment that you do not withdraw in a given Benefit Year is not added to the annual maximum payment available next year. Each Income Focus Payment you receive is equal to the annual actual Income Focus Payment divided by the number of payments you chose to receive during the Benefit Year. Each actual Income Focus Payment must either be zero, or \$100 or more. For example, you cannot request an annual payment of \$50.

If you would like to take less than the maximum available payment, you can change your payment amount once each Benefit Year while your Contract Value is positive by providing notice to our Service Center at least 30 days before the Benefit Anniversary. If the change is available, we implement it on the Benefit Anniversary and it remains in effect until the benefit ends or you request another change.

Once Income Focus Payments have begun, if your Contract Value reduces to zero for any reason other than an Excess Withdrawal or annuitization, you will continue to receive your maximum Income Focus Payment at the previous selected payment frequency until the earlier of the death of the Owner or last surviving Covered Person.

We deduct each Income Focus Payment, Excess Withdrawal, and any additional payment resulting from a required minimum distribution, proportionately from the Investment Options. We continue to rebalance the Contract Value quarterly among the Investment Options according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions while this benefit is in effect. You can also continue to make transfers between the Investment Options while your benefit is in effect, subject to the restrictions set out in section 5, Investment Options – Transfers Between Investment Options, and the “Investment Option Allocation and Transfer Restrictions” discussion later in this section.

Excess Withdrawals

Your annual maximum Income Focus Payment only decreases if you take an Excess Withdrawal. An Excess Withdrawal is a withdrawal you take while you are receiving Income Focus Payments, that when added to any other withdrawals taken during the Benefit Year and your annual actual payment, is greater than your current annual maximum payment. If your actual Income Focus Payment is less than your annual maximum payment, you can withdraw the difference and we consider that withdrawal to be an additional actual Income Focus Payment, and not an Excess Withdrawal. Excess Withdrawals include any applicable withdrawal charge, but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

For example, assume your annual maximum Income Focus Payment is \$2,000 and you take an annual actual Income Focus Payment of \$1,000. Within a Benefit Year, you can take an additional withdrawal of up to \$1,000 and we consider that to be an additional actual Income Focus Payment. If you withdraw \$1,200, we consider the first \$1,000 to be an additional actual Income Focus Payment and the next \$200 to be an Excess Withdrawal.

Any partial Excess Withdrawal must comply with the restrictions in section 8, Access to Your Money and the following provisions. If your Contract Value is less than \$2,000, you can only withdraw the total remaining Contract Value (less any rider charge). Also, if at the end of the Business Day that we process your Excess Withdrawal your Contract Value is less than \$2,000, you must withdraw the total remaining Contract Value (less any rider charge). **If you take an Excess Withdrawal of the total remaining Contract Value your entire Contract ends.**

Excess Withdrawals reduce each Income Value on the Business Day we process the withdrawal, but they do not reduce your annual maximum Income Focus Payment until the next Benefit Anniversary after the withdrawal. **If partial Excess Withdrawals reduce your annual maximum Income Focus Payment to less than \$100, we send you the total remaining Contract Value (less any rider charge) and your Contract ends.**

- **For Qualified Contracts**, if we calculate a required minimum distribution (RMD) based on this Contract, after making all Income Focus Payments for the calendar year, we determine whether this calendar year's total RMD has been satisfied by these payments and any Excess Withdrawals. If the RMD amount for this Contract has not been satisfied, we send you this remaining amount as one RMD payment by the end of the calendar year. We consider this payment to be a withdrawal, but it is not an Excess Withdrawal and it is not subject to a withdrawal charge.
- **For required annuitization**, if on the Annuity Date you are receiving Income Focus Payments, we guarantee to pay you the greater of your maximum Income Focus Payment or Annuity Payments based on the Contract Value under Annuity Option 1 or Annuity Option 3. If you select any other Annuity Option, this guarantee does not apply. For more information, see section 9, The Annuity Phase.

TAXATION OF INCOME FOCUS PAYMENTS

We treat Income Focus Payments as withdrawals for tax purposes as discussed in section 12, Taxes – Taxation of Lifetime Payments.

CHARGE LOCK OPTION

If we increase Income Focus' rider charge, you can reject this charge increase and all future rider charge changes by selecting the Charge Lock Option rider. You keep Income Focus at the current rider charge, but we subtract 1% from all your Income Value Percentages, and you have no opportunity for future Performance Increases or future rider charge decreases.

We notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance of any increase to your rider charge. The notice will include information on the amount of increase to your rider charge, and the options available to you (accept the rider charge increase, remove Income Focus from your contract, or select the Charge Lock Option rider). If you are interested in the Charge Lock Option rider we ask you to either contact your Financial Professional or call us and we will send you the Charge Lock Option selection form and a copy of this prospectus.

After we receive your selection form in Good Order at our Service Center, the Charge Lock Option becomes effective on the Quarterly Anniversary that we are scheduled to increase the rider charge (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day). To be in Good Order, we must receive your selection form no later than before the end of the last Business Day before the Quarterly Anniversary that we are to increase the rider charge. **If we receive your selection form after this date and time we do not add the Charge Lock Option rider to your Contract and we**

increase your rider charge, but we make no other changes to your Contract. If we do not receive your selection form in time, you can either keep Income Focus at the increased rider charge, or you can make a separate request to remove it on the next Quarterly Anniversary and you will be subject to the increased rider charge until you remove Income Focus from your Contract. If you choose to keep Income Focus and we increase your rider charge in the future, the Charge Lock Option rider will again be available to you at that time, and will be based upon your then-current rider charges.

If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, Income Focus's rider charge does not change on or after the Charge Lock Date, the Quarterly Anniversary or the next Business Day if that day is not a Business Day, that we would have otherwise increased your rider charge.

If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, you do not receive any Performance Increases after the Last Performance Increase Date. We determine the Last Performance Increase Date as follows.

| | |
|--|--|
| If the Charge Lock Date is... before the Benefit Date | the Last Performance Increase Date is... the earlier of the Benefit Date, or the Rider Anniversary on or immediately after the Charge Lock Date |
| the Benefit Date | the Benefit Date |
| after the Benefit Date | the Benefit Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Charge Lock Date |

If your Contract Value is zero on the Last Performance Increase Date, the Charge Lock Option rider ends and we make no change to Income Focus or your Income Focus Payments. If your Contract Value is positive on the Last Performance Increase Date, we reduce your benefits as follows.

If the Last Performance Increase Date is on or before the Benefit Date

- If the Last Performance Increase Date is a Rider Anniversary before the Benefit Date, we first apply a Performance Increase to each eligible Income Value Percentage if your Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) has increased.
- Next we subtract 1% from each Income Value Percentage, including the initial Income Value Percentage for any new Income Values you establish in the future. After this date your Income Value Percentages will not increase.
- Then on the Benefit Date we calculate your annual maximum Income Focus Payment using these reduced Income Value Percentages. Your annual maximum Income Focus Payments will not increase after this date.

If the Last Performance Increase Date is a Benefit Anniversary

- We first apply Performance Increases to each Income Value Percentage if your Contract Value (or Bonus Value, if applicable) has increased, and then we subtract 1% from each Income Value Percentage.
- Next we calculate your annual maximum Income Focus Payment using these reduced Income Value Percentages. ***Your annual maximum Income Focus Payments will not increase after this date.***
- If your reduced annual maximum Income Focus Payment is \$100 or more, we verify that your annual actual Income Focus Payment meets our minimum requirements (it must be either zero, or \$100 or more – you cannot request an actual payment of \$50). If it is not, we ask you to change either the payment amount, or the frequency.

A hypothetical example showing how Income Focus may be affected if you select the Charge Lock Option rider is provided in Appendix H.

The Charge Lock Option rider ends on the earlier of the Business Day Income Focus ends, or the Last Performance Increase Date if you Contract Value equals zero.

- Your Contract Value will continue to fluctuate with Investment Option performance after the Charge Lock Date.
- The Charge Lock Option rider may not be available through all broker dealers. For more information, please contact us or your Financial Professional.
- If you select the Charge Lock Option rider, the reduction to Income Focus' benefits may be significant, and you may be better off either accepting the rider charge increase, or removing Income Focus from your Contract. You should consult with your Financial Professional before selecting the Charge Lock Option rider.
- Once you select the Charge Lock Option rider, you cannot later remove it from your Contract.
- If you select the Charge Lock Option rider before Income Focus Payments begin, then request to begin payments before the Last Performance Increase Date, you give up the opportunity to receive one last Performance Increase, which may further reduce your Income Focus Payments.
- If you select the Charge Lock Option rider and the reduction to your Income Value Percentages causes your annual maximum Income Focus Payment to be less than \$100, Income Focus ends. If this occurs on the Benefit Date, you will have paid for Income Focus without receiving any of its advantages.

INVESTMENT OPTION ALLOCATION AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND QUARTERLY REBALANCING

Under Income Focus, we restrict your Investment Option selection and require you to allocate your Contract Value to the Investment Options listed below. By selecting this benefit, you agreed to allow us to rebalance your Contract Value quarterly, as described here. We put these restrictions in place to support Income Focus's guarantees. To the extent these restrictions limit your investment flexibility, they may limit the upside potential to your Investment Option returns, which may limit your Contract Value and Performance Increases.

Income Focus available Investment Options

| | |
|--|--|
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund |
| AZL MVP Global Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL MVP Fidelity Institutional Asset Management [®] Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL MVP Moderate Index Strategy Fund |
| AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | AZL MVP T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Plus Fund |
| AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund | PIMCO VIT Balanced Allocation Portfolio |

We may add, remove or substitute Investment Options from this list. We secure all necessary SEC and other governmental approvals before removing or substituting an Investment Option. We send you written notice regarding additions, removals or substitutions. **When an Investment Option within this list is removed or substituted, we send you written notice 30 days before the removal or substitution date.**

While your benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive, we rebalance your Contract Value quarterly according to your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions if they comply with the restrictions stated here. The rebalancing occurs on each Quarterly Anniversary, or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day. Your Investment Options' performance may cause your chosen allocations to shift. Quarterly rebalancing helps you maintain your selected allocation mix. There are no fees for the quarterly rebalancing transfers we make, and we do not count them against the free transfers we allow. To change this quarterly rebalancing, you must change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions. Any requested change to these instructions must comply with the restrictions stated here or we reject your change.

WHEN INCOME FOCUS ENDS

Income Focus ends on the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day we process your request to remove this benefit from your Contract (the rider termination date).
- The Business Day all original Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship (Owner, Annuitant or sole Beneficiary) as stated under "Covered Persons" in section 2.
- The older Covered Person's 91st birthday if it occurs before the Benefit Date.
- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day we process your request for a full withdrawal, other than a full withdrawal caused by an Income Focus Payment.

- The Benefit Date or a Benefit Anniversary if the annual maximum Income Focus Payment is less than \$100. However, this does not apply if you have the Charge Lock Option rider, your Last Performance Increase Date is the Benefit Date or a Benefit Anniversary, and on the Last Performance Increase Date your annual maximum Income Focus Payment becomes less than \$100.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the end of the Business Day we first receive a Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary. However, if a federally recognized spouse is a Covered Person and continues this Contract, Income Focus also continues.
- The date of death of the last surviving Covered Person.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

APPENDIX G – INVESTMENT PROTECTOR

Investment Protector was available from April 29, 2013 through October 16, 2016. Investment Protector has a rider charge that we deduct from your Contract Value (and Bonus Value, if applicable) during the Accumulation Phase while your benefit is in effect and your Contract Value is positive. The rider charge is an annualized rate that is calculated and accrued on a daily basis as a percentage of the Target Value. For information on how we calculate and deduct the rider charge, and when we deduct the final rider charge, see section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge.

| Investment Protector (Version Identifier) | Available Dates | Rider Charge (as a percentage of the Target Value) | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | Maximum | Minimum | Current |
| (07.13 through 10.16) | 7/22/2013 – 10/16/2016 | 2.50% | 0.35% | 1.30% |
| (07.12) | 4/29/2013 – 7/19/2013 | 2.50% | 0.35% | 1.20% |

We reserve the right to increase or decrease the rider charge on each Quarterly Anniversary, subject to the maximum and minimum. However, in any twelve-month period we cannot increase or decrease the rider charge more than 0.35%. If we increase your rider charge, we notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance to allow you the option of accepting the charge increase, or removing your benefit before the charge increases. For information on how we deduct the rider charge from your Contract, please see section 7, Expenses – Rider Charge.

If Investment Protector ends due to the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non individual) and we deduct rider charges after the date of death, the rider charges accrued and deducted after the date of death are refunded if a Target Value Date does not occur between the date of death and the date we receive the first Valid Claim. We do not refund rider charges if a Target Value Date occurs between the date of death and the date we receive the first Valid Claim.

Investment Protector provides, during the Accumulation Phase, a level of protection for your principal and a percentage (Guarantee Percentage) of any annual investment gains through the Target Value. The Target Value is a future guarantee to your Contract Value. The Target Value is first available on the initial Target Value Date which you select. The initial Target Value Date cannot occur before the Earliest Anniversary, and it must occur before age 91. Subsequent Target Value Dates will occur on every Future Anniversary. **The Target Value is only guaranteed to be available to you on each Target Value Date. Beginning on the next Business Day, your Contract Value fluctuates based on your selected Investment Options' performance, and this is the value available to you upon withdrawal.**

We established your Contract's Guarantee Percentage, Earliest Anniversary and Future Anniversary on the Rider Effective Date and we cannot change them. The Guarantee Percentage, Earliest Anniversary and Future Anniversary that are used to calculate your Target Value and determine your Target Value Dates are as follows.

| Investment Protector (Version Identifier) | Available Dates | Earliest Anniversary used to determine the initial Target Value Date | Future Anniversary used to determine subsequent Target Value Dates | Guarantee Percentage used to calculate the Target Value |
|---|------------------------|--|--|---|
| (07.13 through 10.16) | 7/22/2013 – 10/16/2016 | Tenth Rider Anniversary | Fifth Rider Anniversary | 80% |
| (07.12) | 4/29/2013 – 7/19/2013 | Tenth Rider Anniversary | Fifth Rider Anniversary | 100% |

REMOVING INVESTMENT PROTECTOR

You can remove Investment Protector from your Contract while the Contract Value is positive by completing the appropriate form. We remove this benefit from your Contract on the Quarterly Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day) that occurs immediately after we receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center, and the rider termination date is that Quarterly Anniversary.

If we increase this benefit's rider charge and you want to remove this benefit before the increase, we must receive this form within 30 days of the date of our letter notifying you of the rider charge increase. If we receive your form after this period, we increase your rider charge and ask you to resubmit the form for the next Quarterly Anniversary.

If you are removing this benefit for any other reason, your request is in Good Order if we receive this form no earlier than 30 days before a Quarterly Anniversary, and no later than before the end of the last Business Day before the Quarterly Anniversary. If we receive your request outside this time period, we ask you to resubmit it for the next Quarterly Anniversary.

On the rider termination date we deduct the final rider charge, and the restrictions on additional Purchase Payments and Contract Value allocations and transfers no longer apply.

TARGET VALUE DATES

Investment Protector guarantees that on each Target Value Date until the benefit ends, your Contract Value cannot be less than the Target Value (described next in this section). You selected the initial Target Value Date when you selected this benefit. The earliest available initial Target Value Date is the Earliest Anniversary, and the latest date is the Rider Anniversary before the older Owner reaches age 91 (or the Annuitant reaches age 91 if the Owner is a non-individual). Subsequent Target Value Dates occur on every Future Anniversary after the initial Target Value Date while this benefit is in effect.

For example, assume you purchased a Contract as the sole Owner on September 1, 2013 and you were age 70. You selected Investment Protector on the first Quarterly Anniversary, December 1, 2013 when you were still age 70, the Earliest Anniversary is the tenth Rider Anniversary and the Future Anniversary is the fifth Rider Anniversary. The earliest available initial Target Value Date is December 1, 2023 and the latest date is December 1, 2033. If you selected the earliest available initial date (December 1, 2023), subsequent Target Value Dates would occur on December 1st in 2028, 2033, 2038, etc.

On each Target Value Date (or on the next Business Day if the Target Value Date is not a Business Day) if your Contract Value excluding any Daily Transactions is less than the Target Value, we increase your Contract Value to equal the Target Value and your Target Value becomes the Contract Value. **The Target Value Dates are the only days that we guarantee your Contract Value equals or exceeds the Target Value.** After the Target Value Date, the Contract Value will fluctuate until the next Target Value Date. We notify you in writing at least 30 days in advance of each Target Value Date outlining the options available to you. On each Target Value Date you can continue your Contract or withdraw some or all of your Contract Value. You are not required to take a withdrawal at this time. Any withdrawal you do take is subject to any applicable withdrawal charge and additional federal tax.

We allocate any Contract Value increase to your selected Investment Options based on the percentage of Contract Value in each Investment Option after we do quarterly Contract Value rebalancing. The rebalancing occurs on each Quarterly Anniversary, or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day. For tax purposes, we treat any Contract Value increase as earnings under the Contract. However, if the Contract Value on each Target Value Date is less than net Purchase Payments (total Purchase Payments less any payments withdrawn) then we treat some or all of the increase as a Purchase Payment when applying the withdrawal charge if you withdraw the total Contract Value.

Initial Target Value Date Resets

You can reset the initial Target Value Date before the older Owner reaches age 81 (or the Annuitant reaches age 81 if the Owner is a non-individual). Resets are only available if the Contract Value excluding any Daily Transactions is at least equal to the Target Value using the values determined on the Rider Anniversary that we process your reset request. The earliest new initial Target Value Date is the Earliest Anniversary after we process your request, and the latest available date is the Rider Anniversary before the older Owner reaches age 91 (or the Annuitant reaches age 91 if the Owner is a non-individual). You request a reset by completing the appropriate form. We process your request as of the immediately preceding Rider Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Rider Anniversary is not a Business Day) once we receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center. For the request to be in Good Order, we must receive this form within 30 days after a Rider Anniversary. If we receive your request outside this time period, we reject your request. The reset date is the Rider Anniversary that we process your request.

Initial Target Value Date resets may change the maximum amount you can allocate to your selected Investment Options, but a reset does not automatically change your allocations. To change your allocations on a reset, you must also change

your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions. You can change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions at any time without penalty or fee. The changes to these allocation instructions must comply with the current maximum allowable allocations.

TARGET VALUE

The Target Value determines both your rider charge and if you receive a Contract Value increase on each Target Value Date. We only calculate the Target Value while the benefit is in effect.

On each Business Day, the Target Value is equal to the greater of the result of the Rider Anniversary Value multiplied by the Guarantee Percentage or one of the following.

- **If you selected the benefit at issue**, total Purchase Payments reduced by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn, determined at the end of the Business Day we process each withdrawal.
- **If you selected the benefit after issue**, the Contract Value on the Rider Effective Date, excluding any Daily Transactions plus all Purchase Payments received on or after the Rider Effective Date, and reduced by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn determined at the end of the Business Day we process each withdrawal taken on or after the Rider Effective Date.
- **If you reset the initial Target Value Date**, the Contract Value on the reset date, excluding any Daily Transactions plus all Purchase Payments received on or after the reset date, and reduced by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn determined at the end of the Business Day we process each withdrawal taken on or after the reset date.

Withdrawals include any withdrawal charges, but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

If the Rider Effective Date was the Issue Date, the Rider Anniversary Value was initially equal to the Purchase Payment received on the Issue Date. If the Rider Effective Date was after the Issue Date, the Rider Anniversary Value was initially equal to the Contract Value on the Rider Effective Date, excluding any Daily Transactions.

At the end of each Business Day, we adjust the Rider Anniversary Value as follows.

- We increase it by the amount of any additional Purchase Payments.
- We reduce it by the percentage of any Contract Value withdrawn. Withdrawals include any withdrawal charges, but do not include amounts we withdraw for the transfer fee, contract maintenance charge, or rider charge.

On each Rider Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Rider Anniversary is not on a Business Day) the Rider Anniversary Value is equal to the greater of its current value, or the Contract Value excluding any Daily Transactions.

- **For Contracts with the Bonus Option** unvested bonus amounts are not included in the parts of the Target Value based on Contract Value. Bonus amounts are also not included in the parts of the Target Value based on Purchase Payments.

INVESTMENT OPTION ALLOCATION AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND QUARTERLY REBALANCING

Under Investment Protector, we restrict your Investment Option selection as discussed in this section. By selecting this benefit, you agreed to allow us to rebalance your Contract Value quarterly, as described here. We put these restrictions in place to support Investment Protector's guarantees. The maximum amount of Contract Value allowed in the Equity Investment Option group decreases as the number of years until your initial Target Value Date declines, and if negative Investment Option performance reduces the Contract Value in comparison to the Target Value. To the extent these restrictions limit your investment flexibility, they may limit the upside potential to your Investment Option returns, which may limit your Contract Value and Target Value.

We established your Contract's Investment Option allocation and transfer restrictions on the Rider Effective Date and we cannot change them. We may add, remove or substitute Investment Options from the groups discussed in this section. We secure all necessary SEC and other governmental approvals before removing or substituting an Investment Option. We may also move Investment Options from the Equity group to the Fixed Income group, but we cannot move Investment Options the other way. We send you written notice regarding additions, removals or substitutions. **When an Investment Option in one of these groups is removed or substituted, we send you written notice 30 days before the removal or substitution date.**

Investment Protector (07.12 through 10.16)

These are the Investment Option groups:

| TABLE 1: Investment Option Groups | |
|--|--|
| Equity Group | |
| AZL Balanced Index Strategy Fund | AZL Russell 1000 Growth Index Fund |
| AZL DFA Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL Russell 1000 Value Index Fund |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Multi-Strategy Fund | AZL S&P 500 Index Fund |
| AZL Gateway Fund | AZL T. Rowe Price Capital Appreciation Fund |
| AZL International Index Fund | BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund* |
| AZL Mid Cap Index Fund | Fidelity VIP FundsManager 50% Portfolio* |
| AZL Moderate Index Strategy Fund | Fidelity VIP FundsManager 60% Portfolio* |
| AZL MSCI Global Equity Index Fund | Franklin Income VIP Fund* |
| AZL MVP Balanced Index Strategy Fund | Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund* |
| AZL MVP Fusion Balanced Fund | PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio* |
| AZL MVP Fusion Conservative Fund | PIMCO VIT Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio* |
| AZL MVP Fusion Moderate Fund | PIMCO VIT StocksPLUS® Global Portfolio |
| AZL MVP Growth Index Strategy Fund | Templeton Growth VIP Fund* |
| Fixed Income Group | |
| AZL DFA Five-Year Global Fixed Income Fund | MFS VIT Total Return Bond Portfolio |
| AZL Enhanced Bond Index Fund | PIMCO VIT Global Core Bond (Hedged) Portfolio |
| AZL Fidelity Institutional Asset Management® Total Bond Fund | PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio* |
| AZL Government Money Market Fund | PIMCO VIT Long-Term U.S. Government Portfolio |
| AZL MetWest Total Return Bond Fund | PIMCO VIT Real Return Portfolio* |
| Franklin U.S. Government Securities VIP Fund* | PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio |
| JP Morgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio | PIMCO VIT Unconstrained Bond Portfolio* |
| | Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund* |

* These Investment Options are closed as discussed in Appendix J.

On the Rider Effective Date and subsequent Quarterly Anniversaries, Table 2 determines the maximum Contract Value you can allocate to Investment Options in the Equity group based on the number of Rider Years* until the initial Target Value Date and the comparison of Contract Value (CV) to Target Value (TV). We then subtract the Table 2 value from 100% to determine the minimum Contract Value required in the Fixed Income group. For example, on the Rider Effective Date if your initial Target Value Date is the 12th Rider Anniversary, you can allocate up to 70% of your Contract Value to Investment Options in the Equity group and you must have at least 30% in the Fixed Income group.

TABLE 2: Maximum Contract Value Allowed in the Equity Group

| Number of Rider Years* to the Initial Target Value Date | CV = 94%+ of TV | CV = 88% to < 94% of TV | CV = 82% to < 88% of TV | CV = 76% to < 82% of TV | CV = 70% to < 76% of TV | CV = 64% to < 70% of TV | CV = 58% to < 64% of TV | CV = 52% to < 58% of TV | CV = 46% to < 52% of TV | CV = 40% to < 46% of TV | CV = 34% to < 40% of TV | CV = 28% to < 34% of TV | CV = 22% to < 28% of TV | CV = 16% to < 22% of TV | CV = 10% to < 16% of TV | CV = 4% to < 10% of TV | CV < 4% of TV |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | 33+ | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| 32 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% |
| 31 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% |
| 30 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% |
| 29 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% |
| 28 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% |
| 27 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | |
| 26 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | |
| 25 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | |
| 24 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | |
| 23 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | |
| 22 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | |
| 21 | 95% | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | |
| 20 | 95% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | |
| 19 | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | |
| 18 | 90% | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | |
| 17 | 85% | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | |
| 16 | 80% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | |
| 15 | 75% | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 14 | 70% | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 13 | 65% | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 12 | 60% | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 11 | 55% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 10 | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 9 | 45% | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 8 | 40% | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 7 | 35% | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 6 | 30% | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 5 | 25% | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 4 | 20% | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 3 | 15% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 2 | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| 1 | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| Initial Target Value Date and beyond | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | |

* We round the number of years until the initial Target Value Date up to the next whole number. For example, when you are seven Rider Years and four months away from your initial Target Value Date, in this table you are eight Rider Years from the initial Target Value Date.

You can only make Investment Option transfers if they comply with these restrictions. Transfers do not change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions or how we rebalance your Contract Value each quarter. To change this quarterly rebalancing, you must change your future allocation instructions. Any requested change to these instructions must comply with the restrictions stated here or we reject your change.

We automatically rebalance your Contract Value quarterly until this benefit ends. The rebalancing occurs on each Quarterly Anniversary, or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day. There are no fees for the quarterly rebalancing transfers we make, and we do not count them against the free transfers we allow. This rebalancing applies to your selected Investment Options in both the Equity and Fixed Income groups. If you are participating in the DCA program, quarterly rebalancing transfers do not apply to the Contract Value you apply to the AZL Government Money Market Fund under that program.

If your future allocation instructions allocate 10% or less to the Investment Options in the Equity group, we rebalance according to your future allocation instructions. Otherwise, we determine your required Investment Option allocations on each Quarterly Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Anniversary is not a Business Day) as follows:

1. We determine the new maximum allowed allocation for the Equity group. It is the lesser of the maximum allowed allocation from the prior Quarterly Anniversary, or as set out in Table 2 (which appears earlier in this section).
2. If your current future allocation instructions comply with this new maximum allowed allocation for the Equity group, there is no change to your future allocation instructions and we rebalance your Contract Value according to these instructions.
3. If your current future allocation instructions are greater than the new maximum allowed allocation for the Equity group we decrease the required allocation for the Equity group to this new lower amount. We then subtract this new percentage from 100% to determine the new required minimum allocation for the Fixed Income group. Lastly we rebalance your Investment Options' Contract Value using the formula: $a \times (b / c)$ where:

a = The new required group allocation on the current Quarterly Anniversary.

b = The required allocation for each Investment Option at the end of the prior Business Day.

c = The required group allocation at the end of the prior Business Day.

We round your required allocation to the nearest whole percentage. The current required Investment Option allocations then become your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions. These allocation instructions remain in place until the earlier of the next Quarterly Anniversary, or the Business Day we process any new future Purchase Payment allocation instructions.

- For Contracts with the Bonus Option, we rebalance the Bonus Value using the same percentages we use to rebalance your Contract Value.
- In any twelve-month period, we cannot reduce the maximum allowed Contract Value allocation in the Equity group by more than 15%.
- Unless the maximum allowed allocation for the Equity group changes, the minimum required allocation for the Fixed Income group does not change.
- We may move all of your Contract Value out of one or more of your selected Investment Options. However, we send you a transaction confirmation each time we move Contract Value between Investment Options.
- Unless you reset the initial Target Value Date, the maximum allowed in the Equity group never increases.
- The maximum allowed allocation to the Equity group reduces with negative Investment Option performance and as the time until the initial Target Value Date decreases. If you allocate less than the maximum allowed to the Equity group, you may be subject to fewer Investment Option reallocations resulting from negative Investment Option performance.

WHEN INVESTMENT PROTECTOR ENDS

Investment Protector ends upon the earliest of the following.

- The Business Day we process your request to remove this benefit from your Contract (the rider termination date).
- The date of death of any Owner (or Annuitant, if the Contract is owned by a non-individual), unless the surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract. However, if an Owner (or Annuitant, if the Contract is owned by a non-individual) dies and the surviving spouse elects to receive payout of the death benefit, then this benefit ends at the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim.

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day we process your request for a full withdrawal.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

APPENDIX H – CHARGE LOCK OPTION EXAMPLES

These hypothetical examples show how Income Protector and Income Focus may be affected if you select the Charge Lock Option rider. These examples are intended to help you understand the Charge Lock Option rider and are not intended to display values specific to any Contract.

INCOME PROTECTOR

This hypothetical example assumes you have yet not begun Lifetime Plus Payments, and do not choose to do so on the Charge Lock Date. Your Benefit Base on the Charge Lock Date (which is also your Last Increase Date) is \$100,000, and the simple interest on your Annual Increase is 6%. Your current Income Protector rider charge is 1.20%, and we notify you that we intend to increase your rider charge to 1.45%. Assuming your Contract Value is never greater than your Annual Increase, the amount you would pay for the rider charge for one year would be \$1,227 based on a 1.20% rider charge and a 6% simple interest increase to the Benefit Base. You are the only Covered Person, your current age is 66, and the current payment percentage for ages 65-79 is 4.5%.

If you accept the rider charge increase, your Annual Increase continues receiving 6% annual simple interest, 1.5% each quarter. Assuming your Contract Value is never greater than your Annual Increase, your Benefit Base on the next rider anniversary will be \$106,000 and the available annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment at that time would be \$4,770 (4.5% x \$106,000). The amount you pay for the annual rider charge for this next year will increase to \$1,483 based on the 6% simple interest increase to your Benefit Base and the increase to the rider charge.

If instead you select the Charge Lock Option rider, we subtract 1% from the current payment percentage, so the new payment percentage for ages 65-79 will be 3.5%. Your Annual Increase will not receive simple interest after the Charge Lock Date. If you were to exercise Income Protector your annual maximum Lifetime Plus Payment will be \$3,500 (3.5% x \$100,000). ***This is a loss in payment of \$1,270, and these Lifetime Plus Payments can never increase.*** Finally, the amount you pay for the annual rider charge will be \$1,200 (1.20% x \$100,000) and your rider charge percentage will never change.

In this example, if you select the Charge Lock Option rider instead of accepting the rider charge increase, your rider charge does not increase (\$283 savings). However, **your Lifetime Plus Payment decreases by \$1,270.**

INCOME FOCUS

This hypothetical example assumes you are the sole Covered Person, and you have already begun taking Income Focus Payments. On the Last Performance Increase Date you have one Income Value of \$100,000 and its Income Value Percentage after application of the Performance Increase is 5.75%, so your annual maximum Income Focus Payment is \$5,750 (5.75% x \$100,000). Your current Income Focus rider charge is 1.30%, and we notify you that we intend to increase your rider charge to 1.55%. The amount you are currently paying for the annual rider charge before the increase is \$1,300 (1.30% x \$100,000).

If you accept the rider charge increase, your Income Value Percentage continues to be eligible for future Performance Increases and, assuming you take no Excess Withdrawals, you continue to be eligible to receive an annual maximum Income Focus Payment of at least \$5,750 (5.75% x \$100,000) for the rest of your life. The amount you pay for the annual rider charge will increase to \$1,550 (1.55% x \$100,000).

If instead you select the Charge Lock Option rider, we reduce your Income Value Percentage to 4.75%, which reduces your annual maximum Income Focus to \$4,750 (4.75% x \$100,000). ***This is a loss in payment of \$1,000, and these Income Focus Payments can never increase.*** The amount you pay for the annual rider charge remains \$1,300 and your rider charge percentage will never change.

In this example, if you select the Charge Lock Option rider instead of accepting the rider charge increase, your rider charge does not increase (\$250 savings). However, **your Income Focus Payment decreases by \$1,000.**

APPENDIX I – ADDITIONAL EXPENSE EXAMPLES

The expense examples contained in the Fee Tables reflect the most expensive combination of benefits. However, for Contracts issued before April 27, 2015, in example 1 (if you surrender your Contract) and example 3 (if you do not surrender your Contract), the most expensive combination of benefits in Year 1 are for the Base Contract with Bonus Option, Quarterly Value Death Benefit and Income Focus with joint payments (8.5% declining withdrawal charge, 2.00% M&E charge and a maximum rider charge of 2.95%). Here are additional example 1 and example 3 figures for these Contracts.

1) If you surrender your Contract (take a full withdrawal) at the end of each time period.

Total annual Investment Option operating expenses before any fee waivers or expense reimbursements of:

1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating exp.)

0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating exp.)

| | 1 Year | 3 Years | 5 Years | 10 Years |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating exp.) | \$1,552 | \$2,938 | \$4,148 | \$6,734 |
| 0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating exp.) | \$1,458 | \$2,668 | \$3,719 | \$5,981 |

3) If you do not surrender your Contract.

Total annual Investment Option operating expenses before any fee waivers or expense reimbursements of:

1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating expense)

0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating expense)

| | 1 Year | 3 Years | 5 Years | 10 Years |
|---|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1.42% (maximum Investment Option operating expense) | \$702 | \$2,088 | \$3,448 | \$6,734 |
| 0.50% (minimum Investment Option operating expense) | \$608 | \$1,818 | \$3,019 | \$5,981 |

APPENDIX J – MATERIAL CONTRACT VARIATIONS BY STATE AND ISSUE DATE

Your Contract is subject to the law of the state in which it is issued. Some of the features of your Contract may differ from the features of a Contract issued in another state because of state-specific legal requirements. In addition, not all features and benefits are approved in all states. All material state and Issue Date variations in the Contract are disclosed in this Appendix. If you would like more information regarding state or Issue Date specific Contract provisions, you should contact your Financial Professional or contact our Service Center at the toll-free telephone number listed at the back of this prospectus.

CLOSED INVESTMENT OPTIONS

The following Investment Options were closed effective October 16, 2017, and are no longer available for selection. Assets in closed Investment Options will remain in those Investment Options until we receive alternate instructions from you, or in the event that we elect to effect a substitution into alternate Investment Options. **Closed Investment Options are treated differently in Contracts that include one of the following optional living benefits: Investment Protector, or Income Protector versions available on or before October 13, 2017.**

- If your Contract does not include one of these optional living benefits, we no longer allow assets to move into a closed Investment Option either by Purchase Payment or transfer.
- If your Contract includes one of these optional living benefits, closed Investment Options remain in your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions, continue to be subject to the automatic quarterly asset rebalancing transfers associated with your living benefit, and remain in an active AIP or DCA program unless you provide us with alternate instructions. However, you cannot request to transfer into these closed Investment Options and if you change your future Purchase Payment allocation instructions, the closed Investment Options will no longer be available to you.

CLOSED INVESTMENT OPTIONS

| | |
|--|---|
| BLACKROCK BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund | FRANKLIN TEMPLETON (continued) Franklin U.S. Government Securities VIP Fund Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund Templeton Growth VIP Fund |
| DAVIS Davis VA Financial Portfolio | |
| FIDELITY Fidelity VIP Funds Manager [®] 50% Portfolio Fidelity VIP Funds Manager [®] 60% Portfolio | PIMCO PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio PIMCO VIT Emerging Markets Bond Portfolio PIMCO VIT Global Bond Opportunities Portfolio (Unhedged) PIMCO VIT Global Managed Asset Allocation Portfolio PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio PIMCO VIT Real Return Portfolio PIMCO VIT Dynamic Bond Portfolio |
| FRANKLIN TEMPLETON Franklin Allocation VIP Fund Franklin Income VIP Fund Franklin Mutual Shares VIP Fund | |

MATERIAL STATE CONTRACT VARIATIONS

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|-------------|---|--|
| California | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. • If you have Income Protector or Income Focus and you assign the Contract and the Covered Person(s) who was previously an Owner(s) no longer has that position, <u>your selected benefit and any lifetime payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.</u> |
| | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Not available before October 11, 2013. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| California (continued) | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | An assignment or change of ownership does not change the Covered Person(s). After an assignment or change of ownership, if a Covered Person who was previously an Owner or Annuitant no longer has that position, Income Protector ends on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse is a sole Beneficiary and continues the Contract, Income Protector ends on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse or last surviving Covered Person. If a surviving spouse instead elects to receive payment of the death benefit, Income Protector ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim. <i>This means that Lifetime Plus Payments may end even if a Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before October 11, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through October 11, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through October 11, 2013. |
| | When Income Focus Ends See Appendix F | An assignment or change of ownership does not change the Covered Person(s). After an assignment or change of ownership, if a Covered Person who was previously an Owner or Annuitant no longer has that position, Income Focus ends on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse is a sole Beneficiary and continues the Contract, Income Focus ends on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse or last surviving Covered Person. If a surviving spouse instead elects to receive payment of the death benefit, Income Focus ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim. <u>This means that Income Focus Payments may end even if a Covered Person is still alive.</u> |
| Connecticut | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | We can only restrict assignments to settlement companies and institutional investors as defined in your Contract.. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. • If you have Income Protector or Income Focus and you assign the Contract and the Covered Person(s) who was previously an Owner(s) no longer has that position, <i>your selected benefit and any lifetime payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Not available before July 19, 2013. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Connecticut (continued) | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | An assignment or change of ownership does not change the Covered Person(s). After an assignment or change of ownership, if a Covered Person who was previously an Owner or Annuitant no longer has that position, Income Protector ends on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse is a sole Beneficiary and continues the Contract, Income Protector ends on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse or last surviving Covered Person. If a surviving spouse instead elects to receive payment of the death benefit, Income Protector ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim. <i>This means that Lifetime Plus Payments may end even if a Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Bonus Option See section 11.c | Not available. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | When Income Focus Ends See Appendix F | An assignment or change of ownership does not change the Covered Person(s). After an assignment or change of ownership, if a Covered Person who was previously an Owner or Annuitant no longer has that position, Income Focus ends on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse is a sole Beneficiary and continues the Contract, Income Focus ends on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse or last surviving Covered Person. If a surviving spouse instead elects to receive payment of the death benefit, Income Focus ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim. <i>This means that Income Focus Payments may end even if a Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| Delaware | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| Florida | Withdrawal Charges See Fee Tables and section 7 | The total withdrawal charge on a partial or full withdrawal cannot be greater than 10% of the Contract Value withdrawn. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Florida (continued) | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. If you have Income Protector or Income Focus and assign the Contract and all Covered Person(s) no longer have the required position stated in this section, <i>your selected benefit and any lifetime payments end.</i> |
| | Purchase Requirements See section 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum total Purchase Payments that we can accept is \$1 million. We must decline an additional Purchase Payment if it would cause total Purchase Payments to be more than this amount, or if it would otherwise violate the Purchase Payment restrictions of your Contract (for example, the initial amount for Income Protector). If you have Investment Protector we do not accept additional Purchase Payments on or after the third Contract Anniversary. This restriction continues to apply even if you later remove Investment Protector from your Contract. Contracts that include Investment Protector are issued as individual limited purchase payment variable deferred annuity contracts. |
| | When Annuity Payments Begin See section 9 | The earliest acceptable Annuity Date is one year after the Issue Date. |
| | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Protector ends. |
| | When Income Focus Ends See Appendix F | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Focus ends. |
| Hawaii | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| Illinois | Charge Lock Option See section 11.a and Appendix F | The Charge Lock Option rider is not available. |
| Kentucky | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Kentucky (continued) | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| Maryland | Purchase Requirements See section 3 | We can only decline a Purchase Payment if it would cause total Purchase Payments to be more than \$1 million, or if it would otherwise violate the Purchase Payment restrictions for your Contract (for example, the initial amount for Income Protector). |
| | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| Massachusetts | Purchase Requirements See section 3 | If you have Investment Protector we do not accept additional Purchase Payments on or after the third Contract Anniversary. This restriction continues to apply even if you later remove Investment Protector from your Contract. Contracts that include Investment Protector are issued as individual limited purchase payment variable deferred annuity contracts. |
| | Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit See section 8 | The waiver of withdrawal charge benefit is not available. |
| Minnesota | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| Mississippi | Withdrawal Charges See Fee Tables and section 7 | The withdrawal charge for the time periods referenced in the Fee Tables and section 7 is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8.5%, 7.5%, 6.5%, 5.5%, 5%, 4%, 3% and 0% for the Base Contract. • 8%, 8%, 8%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 3.5%, 1.5% and 0% for the Bonus Contract. |
| | Purchase Requirements See section 3 | We do not accept additional Purchase Payments on or after the first Contract Anniversary. During the first Contract Year, we allow additional Purchase Payments on or after the first Quarterly Anniversary and before the first Contract Anniversary up to the initial amount described in section 3. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|---------------|---|---|
| Montana | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| New Hampshire | Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit See section 8 | The definition of nursing home is an institution operated in accordance with state law. |
| New Jersey | Joint Owners See section 2 | We allow civil union partners to be Joint Owners. |
| | Covered Person(s) See section 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We do not remove a person as a Covered Person following an assignment, ownership change, or Beneficiary change. We allow civil union partners to be joint Covered Persons. However, civil union partners are treated differently from persons who are recognized as spouses under the federal tax law and this affects how long lifetime payments continue. Upon the death of one federally recognized spouse, the survivor can continue the Contract and lifetime payments also continue if the survivor is a Covered Person. This type of continuation is not allowed for a surviving civil union partner under the federal tax law. However, if the Contract Value reduces to zero before the one year anniversary of the first civil union partner's death, lifetime payments can continue as Annuity Payments if the survivor is a Covered Person and the survivor chooses not to take the death benefit. If instead the Contract Value is positive at this time, or if the survivor chooses to take the death benefit, lifetime payments stop. |
| | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | <p>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. If you have Income Protector or Income Focus we do not change the Covered Person(s) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Covered Person(s) who was previously an Owner(s) no longer has that position, <i>your selected benefit and any lifetime payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| | Purchase Requirements See section 3 | The maximum total Purchase Payments that we can accept is \$1 million. We must decline an additional Purchase Payment if it would cause total Purchase Payments to be more than this amount, or if it would otherwise violate the Purchase Payment restrictions of your Contract (for example, the initial amount for Income Protector). |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| New Jersey (continued) | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a surviving civil union partner is the sole Beneficiary and takes the additional death benefit payment option described in the Contract, Income Protector ends on the Business Day before the Annuity Date. • An assignment or change of ownership does not change the Covered Person(s). After an assignment or change of ownership, if a Covered Person who was previously an Owner or Annuitant no longer has that position, Income Protector ends on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse is a sole Beneficiary and continues the Contract, Income Protector ends on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse or last surviving Covered Person. If a surviving spouse instead elects to receive payment of the death benefit, Income Protector ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim. For Covered Persons who are civil union partners, Income Protector and Lifetime Plus Payments may end even earlier because Contract continuation is not allowed for a surviving civil union partner. <i>This means that Lifetime Plus Payments may end even if a Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| | When Income Focus Ends See Appendix F | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a surviving civil union partner is the sole Beneficiary and takes the additional death benefit payment option described in the Contract, Income Focus ends on the Business Day before the Annuity Date. • An assignment or change of ownership does not change the Covered Person(s). After an assignment or change of ownership, if a Covered Person who was previously an Owner or Annuitant no longer has that position, Income Focus ends on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse is a sole Beneficiary and continues the Contract, Income Focus ends on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse or last surviving Covered Person. If a surviving spouse instead elects to receive payment of the death benefit, Income Focus ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim. For Covered Persons who are civil union partners, Income Focus and Income Focus Payments may end even earlier because Contract continuation is not allowed for a surviving civil union partner. <i>This means that Income Focus Payments may end even if a Covered Person is still alive.</i> |
| | When Investment Protector Ends See Appendix G | The termination provision regarding death is revised to allow the benefit to continue upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Contract is owned by a non-individual) if a surviving civil union partner elects to continue the Contract. However, the type of Contract continuation that is available to a surviving civil union partner is different than the type of continuation available to a surviving federally recognized spouse. Federal tax law requires that distribution of the death benefit must begin within one year of the date of the Owner's death (or Annuitant's death if the Contract is owned by a non-individual) and the benefit ends at the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|--------------|---|---|
| Ohio | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. If you have Income Protector or Income Focus and assign the Contract and all Covered Person(s) no longer have the required position stated in this section, <i>your selected benefit and any lifetime payments end.</i> |
| | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Protector ends. |
| | When Income Focus Ends See Appendix F | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Focus ends. |
| Oregon | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. If you have Income Protector or Income Focus and assign the Contract and all Covered Person(s) no longer have the required position stated in this section, your selected benefit and any lifetime payments end. |
| | Purchase Requirements See section 3 | We can only decline a Purchase Payment if it would cause total Purchase Payments to be more than \$1 million, or if it would otherwise violate the Purchase Payment restrictions for your Contract (for example, the initial amount for Income Protector). |
| | Bonus Option See section 11.c | Not available. |
| | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Protector ends. |
| | When Income Focus Ends See Appendix F | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Focus ends. |
| Pennsylvania | Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit See section 8 | The waiver is not available if on the Issue Date, an Owner was confined to a nursing home or was already diagnosed with a terminal illness. Also, the nursing home confinement requirement is a total of 90 days within a six month period. These 90 days do not need to be consecutive. |
| | Charge Lock Option See section 11.a and F | If you change your mind about having the Charge Lock Option rider, you can return the rider within ten days after receiving it and we treat it as if it had never been issued. If you return the Charge Lock Option rider this means we will increase your rider charge, but we will not reduce your guaranteed values or payments. |

| ISSUE STATE | FEATURE AND BENEFITS | VARIATION |
|-------------|---|---|
| Texas | Access to Your Money See section 8 | We can only treat a partial withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value below \$2,000 as a full withdrawal if you have not made an additional Purchase Payment in the past two calendar years. |
| Virginia | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| Wisconsin | Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights See section 2 | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Traditional Death Benefit and Quarterly Value Death Benefit are only available on the death of a Determining Life. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Quarterly Value Death Benefit may not be available and your Beneficiary(s) will only receive the Contract Value. • If you have Income Protector or Income Focus and assign the Contract and all Covered Person(s) no longer have the required position stated in this section, <i>your selected benefit and any lifetime payments end.</i> |
| | When Income Protector Ends See section 11.a | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Protector ends. |
| | When Income Focus Ends See F | We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership and if you assign or change ownership and the Covered Persons no longer have the required relationship as stated in section 2, Income Focus ends. |
| Wyoming | Traditional Death Benefit See section 10 | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section 11.b | Was not available before July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Traditional Death Benefit See section D | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |
| | Original Quarterly Value Death Benefit See section E | Available from April 29, 2013 through July 19, 2013. |

FOR SERVICE OR MORE INFORMATION

The SEC maintains a website (www.sec.gov). The prospectus, the SAI and other information about the Contract are available on the EDGAR database on the SEC's website. Copies of this information may be obtained, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: publicinfo@sec.gov.

OUR SERVICE CENTER

If you need customer service (for Contract changes, information on Contract Values, requesting a withdrawal or transfer, changing your allocation instructions, etc.) please contact our Service Center at **(800) 624-0197**.

To send a check for an additional Purchase Payment, or for general customer service, please mail to the appropriate address as follows:

| Send an additional Purchase Payment with a check: | For general customer service without a check: |
|---|--|
| REGULAR MAIL Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America NW5989 P.O. Box 1450 Minneapolis, MN 55485-5989 | REGULAR MAIL Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America P.O. Box 561 Minneapolis, MN 55440-0561 |
| OVERNIGHT, CERTIFIED, OR REGISTERED MAIL Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America NW5989 1801 Parkview Drive Shoreview, MN 55126 | OVERNIGHT, CERTIFIED, OR REGISTERED MAIL Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America 5701 Golden Hills Drive Golden Valley, MN 55416-1297 |

Checks sent to the wrong address for an additional Purchase Payments are forwarded to the 1801 Parkview Drive address listed above which may delay processing.

For general customer service by email, please use this address: Contact.Us@allianzlife.com. To send information by email, please use this address: variableannuity@send.allianzlife.com. To send information over the web, please upload to your account on our website at: www.allianzlife.com. If you have questions about whether you can submit certain information by email or over the web, please contact our Service Center.

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

**Allianz Life Insurance Company
of North America**

PO Box 561
Minneapolis, MN 55440-0561

PRESORTED
STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
ALLIANZ LIFE